

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

_____)	
In re	)	Chapter 11
)	
ENERGY FUTURE	)	Case No. 14-10979 (CSS)
HOLDINGS CORP., <i>et al.</i> ,)	
	)	(Jointly Administered)
<i>Debtors.</i>)	
)	
_____)	
)	
DELAWARE TRUST COMPANY, as)	
Indenture Trustee and Collateral Trustee,)	
)	
<i>Plaintiff,</i>)	
	)	Adversary Proceeding
v.	)	No. 14-50410 (CSS)
)	
COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY,)	
N.A., and COMPUTERSHARE TRUST)	
COMPANY OF CANADA, as Indenture)	
Trustee and Paying Agent,)	
)	
<i>Defendant.</i>)	
_____)	

**MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF
DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO DISMISS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PRELIMINARY STATEMENT	1
STATEMENT OF FACTS	3
A. The First Lien and Second Lien Notes	3
B. The Debtors’ Bankruptcy Filing, the DIP Facility, and the Debtors’ First Lien and Second Lien Payments.....	4
C. The First Lien Make-Whole Litigation.....	6
D. This Adversary Proceeding.....	7
STANDARD OF REVIEW	8
ARGUMENT	8
I. THE PARTIAL PAYDOWN WAS NOT FUNDED WITH PROCEEDS OF THE FIRST LIEN TRUSTEE’S COLLATERAL.....	9
A. Proceeds of the DIP Facility Are Not “Proceeds” of the First Lien Trustee’s Collateral.....	10
1. The DIP Proceeds Were Not “Acquired Upon the Sale, Lease, License, Exchange, or Other Disposition” of the First Lien Trustee’s Collateral.....	10
2. The DIP Proceeds Are Not “Rights Arising Out of” of the First Lien Trustee’s Collateral.....	12
3. The First Lien Trustee’s Reading of “Proceeds,” as Defined in UCC Article 9, Would Produce Absurd Results.....	13
B. Proceeds of the DIP Facility Are Not “Proceeds Resulting From A Sale of Collateral”	14
C. Oncor Dividends Were Not Used to Fund the Partial Paydown.....	17
II. THE FIRST LIEN TRUSTEE’S DISPUTED MAKE-WHOLE CLAIM IS NOT AN “OBLIGATION” UNDER THE COLLATERAL TRUST AGREEMENT.....	19
CONCLUSION.....	21

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

	Page(s)
Cases	
<i>Ist Source Bank v. Wilson Bank & Trust</i> , 735 F.3d 500 (6th Cir. 2013)	13
<i>Ashcroft v. Iqbal</i> , 556 U.S. 662 (2009).....	8
<i>Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly</i> , 550 U.S. 544 (2007).....	8
<i>In re Best Prods. Co.</i> , 168 B.R. 35 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994).....	8
<i>Estate of Cowart v. Nicklos Drilling Co.</i> , 505 U.S. 469 (1992).....	11
<i>Del. Trust Co. v. Energy Future Intermediate Holding Co. LLC (In re Energy Future Holdings Corp.)</i> , 527 B.R. 178 (Bankr. D. Del. 2015)	2,6,19,20
<i>Eames v. Nationwide Mut. Ins. Co.</i> , 412 F. Supp. 2d 431 (D. Del. 2006).....	8
<i>General Motors Acceptance Corp. v. Norstar Bank, N.A.</i> , 532 N.Y.S.2d 685 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 1988)	18
<i>Harley-Davidson Motor Co., Inc. v. Bank of New England-Old Colony, N.A.</i> , 897 F.2d 611 (1st Cir. 1990).....	18
<i>Harrison v. Ppg Indus.</i> , 446 U.S. 578 (1980).....	10
<i>Jean Alexander Cosmetics, Inc. v. L'Oreal USA, Inc.</i> , 458 F.3d 244 (3d Cir. 2006).....	3
<i>In re Las Vegas Monorail Co.</i> , 429 B.R. 317, 333-36 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2010).....	13
<i>Meyer v. Norwest Bank Iowa, Nat'l Ass'n</i> , 112 F.3d 946 (8th Cir. 1997)	18

Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Catholic Diocese of Wilmington, Inc.
(In re Catholic Diocese of Wilmington, Inc.),
 432 B.R. 135 (Bankr. D. Del. 2010)18

Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Columbia Gas Systems Inc. (In re
Columbia Gas Systems Inc.),
 997 F.2d 1039 (3d Cir. 1993).....18

S. Cross Overseas Agencies, Inc. v. Wah Kwong Shipping Group Ltd.,
 181 F.3d 410, 426 (3d Cir.1999).....3

Silverberg v. Colantuno,
 991 P.2d 280 (Colo. Ct. App. 1998)10

Six Flags, Inc. v. PARC Mgmt., LLC (In re Premier Int’l Holdings, Inc.),
 443 B.R. 320 (Bankr. D. Del. 2010)8

Sony Corp. of Am. v. Bank One,
 85 F.3d 131 (4th Cir. 1996)18

In re WW Warehouse, Inc.,
 313 B.R. 588 (Bankr. D. Del. 2004)11

Other Authorities

Black’s Law Dictionary 1454 (9th ed. 2009).....11, 17

Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6)8

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. and Computershare Trust Company of Canada, as indenture trustee (the “Second Lien Trustee”) for the 11% Senior Secured Second Lien Notes due 2021 and the 11.75% Senior Secured Second Lien Notes due 2022 (together, the “Second Lien Notes”) issued by Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC and EFIH Finance Inc. (together, “EFIH” or the “EFIH Debtors”), by and through its undersigned attorneys, respectfully submits this Memorandum of Law in support of its motion to dismiss the second amended complaint filed by Delaware Trust Company, as indenture trustee and collateral trustee (the “First Lien Trustee”) for EFIH’s first lien notes (the “Second Amended Complaint”).¹

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

By this action, the First Lien Trustee seeks declaratory and injunctive relief requiring the Second Lien Trustee to turn over all future distributions it receives from the Debtors until the First Lien Trustee has been paid the full amount of its disputed make-whole premium. However, as the Second Amended Complaint itself acknowledges, the Collateral Trust Agreement requires turnover only to the extent two requirements are satisfied – and as a matter of law, neither (let alone both) of these requirements has been met.

Turnover is required only to the extent the Second Lien Trustee has received proceeds of the First Lien Trustee’s collateral – and that has not happened. The First Lien Trustee claims the Debtors funded their March 2015 partial paydown of the Second Lien Notes (the “Partial Paydown”) out of proceeds of its collateral. In fact, as the Debtors stated in their motion for approval of the Partial Paydown, they funded that paydown entirely from the proceeds of the DIP Facility; the allegation that they instead improperly used the proceeds of

¹ Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Second Amended Complaint.

Oncor dividends rests on a misapplication of the governing lowest-intermediate-balance test. Under the Collateral Trust Agreement and Article 9 of the UCC, the proceeds of the DIP Facility were not “proceeds” of the First Lien Trustee’s collateral, nor was the grant of liens to secure that facility a “Sale of Collateral,” as the First Lien Trustee alleges. The interpretation of “proceeds” on which the Second Amended Complaint rests would, if adopted, expand the rights of secured lenders under Article 9 of the UCC in ways contrary to settled expectations.

Turnover also is required only to the extent the Debtors continue to owe “Obligations” to the First Lien Trustee. But the Court has ruled that, under “the plain language of the [First Lien] Indenture,” the Debtors do not owe the First Lien Trustee a make-whole claim. *Del. Trust Co. v. Energy Future Intermediate Holding Co. LLC (In re Energy Future Holdings Corp.)*, 527 B.R. 178, 183 (Bankr. D. Del. 2015) (the “Make-Whole Ruling”). Under this ruling, the First Lien Trustee’s make-whole claim is not an “Obligation,” which the Collateral Trust Agreement defines as a sum “payable under the documentation governing the [First Lien Notes].” As the Court is aware, the Second Lien Trustee (like the First Lien Trustee) respectfully disagrees with the Make-Whole Ruling and supports the First Lien Trustee’s request that the automatic stay be lifted to permit deceleration of the First Lien Notes. However, unless and until the Court grants that lift-stay request, the First Lien Trustee’s make-whole claim is not an Obligation entitling it to turnover of proceeds received by the Second Lien Trustee.²

² If the Court does lift the stay, the First Lien Trustee’s make-whole claim will be owed by the Debtors – not the Second Lien Trustee or the Second Lien Notes – and collected from the Debtors.

STATEMENT OF FACTS³

A. The First Lien and Second Lien Notes

In 2009, the EFIH Debtors issued certain Senior Secured Notes due 2019, secured by a first priority lien on EFIH's membership interest in Oncor Holdings, pursuant to an Indenture dated as of November 16, 2009 (the "Reference Indenture," attached as Ex. A to the Bentley Decl.). Second Amended Compl., ¶ 22. At the same time, in anticipation of issuing additional first and second lien notes, the EFIH Debtors entered into the Collateral Trust Agreement dated as of November 16, 2009 (the "Collateral Trust Agreement" or "CTA," attached as Ex. B to the Bentley Decl.) by and among EFIH, the First Lien Trustee, the Collateral Trustee and "the other Secured Debt Representatives from time to time party hereto." *Id.*, ¶ 23.

Subsequently, the EFIH Debtors issued 10.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2020 (the "First Lien Notes"), pursuant to an Indenture dated August 17, 2010 (as amended, the "First Lien Indenture"), and 11% Senior Secured Second Lien Notes due 2021 and 11.75% Senior Secured Second Lien Notes due 2022 (collectively, the "Second Lien Notes"), pursuant to an Indenture dated as of April 25, 2011 (as amended and supplemented, the "Second Lien Indenture"). *Id.*, ¶ 24. These notes, too, are secured by EFIH's membership interests in Oncor Holdings, including dividends received thereon. *Id.*

The Collateral Trust Agreement, which applies to the Second Lien Trustee in its capacity as a "Secured Debt Representative," governs the respective rights and obligations of the First Lien and Second Lien Trustees. *Id.*, ¶ 25. Although EFIH is no longer a guarantor of any

³ The facts are taken from the Second Amended Complaint, and from certain documents referenced in the Second Amended Complaint and annexed to the accompanying declaration of Philip Bentley ("Bentley Decl."). In considering a motion to dismiss, the Court may consider the contents of documents cited in a complaint and public records, including docket filings. *See Jean Alexander Cosmetics, Inc. v. L'Oreal USA, Inc.*, 458 F.3d 244, 256 (3d Cir. 2006) ("[t]o resolve a 12(b)(6) motion, a court may properly look at public records, including judicial proceedings, in addition to the allegations in the complaint") (citing *S. Cross Overseas Agencies, Inc. v. Wah Kwong Shipping Group Ltd.*, 181 F.3d 410, 426 (3d Cir.1999)).

notes issued under the Reference Indenture, the Collateral Trust Agreement continues to incorporate certain definitions from the Reference Indenture. *Id.*

B. The Debtors' Bankruptcy Filing, the DIP Facility, and the Debtors' First Lien and Second Lien Payments

The EFIH Debtors filed for bankruptcy on April 29, 2014 (the "Petition Date"). Second Amended Compl., ¶ 20. Prior to their bankruptcy filing, the Debtors executed a restructuring support agreement, which contemplated a \$5.4 billion first-lien DIP financing facility (the "DIP Facility") and a \$1.9 billion second-lien DIP financing facility that would be used to repay the First Lien Notes and Second Lien Notes. *See* First Day Declaration of Paul Keglevic, ¶ 172 [Dkt. No. 98].⁴

On June 19, 2014, the EFIH Debtors obtained the DIP Facility, under which all assets of EFIH are pledged to the DIP lenders as collateral. Second Amended Compl., ¶ 53. EFIH used proceeds of that facility to pay over \$2.4 billion to the First Lien Trustee in satisfaction of principal and interest owed under certain of the First Lien Notes.⁵ *See* First Lien DIP Order at 14 [Dkt. No. 859].

Subsequently, the EFIH Debtors abandoned their plans for a second-lien DIP financing. *See* Debtors' Notice of Withdrawal [Dkt. No. 1697]. The EFIH Debtors took no further steps to repay the Second Lien Notes until February 12, 2015, when they sought authority to use \$750 million in remaining DIP Facility proceeds to make a partial paydown of the Second Lien Notes (the "Paydown Motion") [Dkt. No. 3527]. Among other things, the Paydown Motion

⁴ Unless otherwise specified, docket citations refer to the main bankruptcy case.

⁵ This amount included all principal and interest, but not the disputed make-whole claim and certain disputed items of interest to the non-settling First Lien Noteholders.

sought leave to amend the DIP Facility, and to pay a DIP amendment fee, to permit DIP proceeds to be used for this purpose. *See* Paydown Motion, ¶ 9.

The First Lien Trustee objected to the Paydown Motion on the grounds, among others, that the Partial Paydown would violate the CTA's turnover provisions. *See* First Lien Trustee's Reponse to Paydown Motion [Dkt. No. 3678.] Ultimately, the parties agreed to preserve the First Lien Trustee's right to seek turnover of the Partial Paydown amount from any future payments on the Second Lien Notes, based on any legal and factual arguments that would have applied to the Partial Paydown. *See* Second Amended Compl., ¶ 26. Specifically, the parties agreed to the following provision (the "Carry-Over Provision"), which was included in the order granting the Paydown Motion:

At the election of the EFIH First Lien Trustee, any and all consideration (other than the Partial Repayment) paid after entry of this Order by any EFIH Debtor to the [holders of the Second Lien Notes or their representatives], including, for the avoidance of doubt, distributions or other forms of consideration under any plan of reorganization (collectively, the "Future Distributions"), but only up to the amount of the Partial Repayment, shall be subject to the claims asserted in the Intercreditor Adversary Proceeding as through such Future Distributions were the same, in kind, nature, and all other legally relevant characteristics, as the Partial Repayment (including without limitation, the source of funds used to make the Partial Repayment). . . . To the extent the EFIH First Lien Trustee shows in the Intercreditor Adversary Proceeding that it would have prevailed on any potential claims under the Collateral Trust Agreement with respect to the Partial Repayment but for the EFIH First Lien Trustee's agreement set forth in this Order to consent to the Partial Repayment, as reflected in a Court order or ruling in effect in such Intercreditor Adversary Proceeding, then the EFIH First Lien Trustee shall be entitled to relief under the Collateral Trust Agreement through turnover to the Collateral Trustee of Future Distributions in an amount agreed to or set by the Court, not to exceed the Partial Repayment; provided, however, any such turnover or right to payment shall be in the same form and nature of such Future Distributions (including in a pro rata amount to the extent the Future Distributions are in multiple forms of consideration).

Partial Paydown Order, ¶¶ 11-12 [Dkt. No. 3855]. A similar order was entered in this adversary proceeding. Second Amended Compl., ¶ 26.

C. The First Lien Make-Whole Litigation

On May 15, 2014, the First Lien Trustee filed a complaint against the EFIH Debtors, asserting among other things that the contemplated paydown of the First Lien Notes would constitute an optional redemption of those notes, requiring payment of a “make-whole” premium. *CSC Trust Co. of Del. v. Energy Future Intermediate Holding Co. LLC (In re Energy Future Holdings Corp.)*, Adversary Proceeding No. 14-50363 (Bankr. D. Del. May 15, 2014) [Dkt. No. 1]. The Second Lien Trustee intervened in that action in support of the First Lien Trustee. *Del. Trust Co. v. Energy Future Intermediate Holding Co. LLC (In re Energy Future Holdings Corp.)*, Adversary Proceeding No. 14-50363 (Bankr. D. Del. March 2, 2015) [Dkt. No. 198].

The First Lien Trustee and the Debtors cross-moved for summary judgment, and on March 26, 2015, the Court issued its initial ruling on those cross-motions – the Make-Whole Ruling. Second Amended Compl., ¶ 34. The Court ruled that “[t]he plain language of the [First Lien] Indenture does not require payment of an Applicable Premium” (*i.e.*, the make-whole) upon the Debtors’ repayment of the First Lien Notes following their acceleration by virtue of the Debtors’ bankruptcy filing. Make-Whole Ruling, 527 B.R. at 183. The Court also held that the First Lien Trustee’s “attempt to waive the default and decelerate the Notes by sending notice of same on June 4, 2014, was barred by the automatic stay.” *Id.* at 183-184. Finally, the Court ruled that, if it subsequently were to lift the automatic stay, *nunc pro tunc* to a date on or before the June 19, 2014 repayment of the First Lien Notes, to allow the First Lien Trustee to decelerate the First Lien Notes, then “EFIH’s refinancing would be an Optional Redemption under section

3.07 of the Indenture and the Applicable Premium (also referred to as Redemption Claim) would be due and owing to the non-settling Noteholders.” *Id.* at 184.

The Court held that a trial was required regarding whether the First Lien Trustee could show cause to lift the automatic stay and give rise to a make-whole claim under the First Lien Indenture. A three-day trial on that issue was held in April 2015, and the parties are now preparing post-trial briefs and proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law.

D. This Adversary Proceeding

CSC Trust Company (as predecessor First Lien Trustee) commenced this action on June 20, 2014, asserting that the Debtors’ use of DIP Facility proceeds to make payments to the Second Lien Trustee would violate the Collateral Trust Agreement. [Dkt. No. 1]. The First Lien Trustee amended its complaint on June 29, 2014, and again on March 31, 2015, when it filed the Second Amended Complaint.

The Second Amended Complaint seeks declaratory and injunctive relief predicated on the Partial Paydown Order, as well as the Collateral Trust Agreement. The requested declaration would provide that (i) the First Lien Trustee is owed “Obligations,” as defined in the Collateral Trust Agreement, totaling at least \$488 million and consisting principally of its disputed make-whole claim against EFIH; (ii) the Partial Paydown violated section 2.4(c) of the Collateral Trust Agreement by making payments to the Second Lien Trustee from “proceeds” of the First Lien Trustee’s collateral; (iii) section 2.4(d) of the Collateral Trust Agreement therefore required the Second Lien Trustee to hold the Partial Paydown funds in trust and turn them over to the First Lien Trustee for application to outstanding First Lien “Obligations”; and (iv) in accordance with the Carry-Over Provision of the Partial Paydown Order, the Second Lien Trustee, at the election of the First Lien Trustee, must hold in trust and

remit to the First Lien Trustee all future consideration paid to the Second Lien Trustee up to the amount of the Partial Paydown until all outstanding First Lien Obligations are paid in full. Second Amended Compl., ¶ 70. The Second Amended Complaint also seeks related injunctive relief. *Id.* at 28.

STANDARD OF REVIEW

A complaint must state a claim for relief that is “plausible on its face” to survive a motion to dismiss under Rule 12(b)(6). *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 570 (2007). To determine whether a complaint is facially plausible, a court must “draw on its judicial experience and common sense.” *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 679 (2009).

Moreover, although under Rule 12(b)(6) the plaintiffs’ “factual allegations must be treated as true, their legal conclusion[s]” with respect to a contract “need not be.” *Eames v. Nationwide Mut. Ins. Co.*, 412 F. Supp. 2d 431, 436 (D. Del. 2006). To the contrary, contractual meaning is a question of law that must be decided based on the “plain meaning” of the text read in its entirety. *Six Flags, Inc. v. PARC Mgmt., LLC (In re Premier Int’l Holdings, Inc.)*, 443 B.R. 320, 334 (Bankr. D. Del. 2010); *see also In re Best Prods. Co.*, 168 B.R. 35, 69 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994) (under New York law, when a subordination agreement is unambiguous, “the parties’ rights are governed exclusively by that agreement and the words of that agreement are given their plain, ordinary, and usual meaning.”). As a result, when “the allegations of [the] complaint are contradicted by documents made a part thereof, the document controls and the Court need not accept as true the allegations of the complaint.” *Premier*, 443 B.R. at 329 n.47 (internal quotation marks omitted).

ARGUMENT

As the Second Amended Complaint acknowledges, the Collateral Trust Agreement requires the Second Lien Trustee to turn over amounts it receives from the Debtors

only to the extent two requirements are satisfied: (i) the Second Lien Trustee has received proceeds of the First Lien Trustee's collateral, and (ii) the Debtors continue to owe "Obligations" to the First Lien Trustee, *i.e.*, sums "payable under the documentation governing the [First Lien Notes]." *See* Second Amended Compl., ¶¶ 33, 36-37, 40-41; *see also* CTA § 1.1 (defining "Obligations"); CTA § 2.4(c). Based on the Second Amended Complaint's allegations and the Collateral Trust Agreement's plain terms, neither – let alone both – of these requirements is satisfied.

I. THE PARTIAL PAYDOWN WAS NOT FUNDED WITH PROCEEDS OF THE FIRST LIEN TRUSTEE'S COLLATERAL

Section 2.4(c) of the Collateral Trust Agreement contains two separate payment restrictions – one applicable at all times, the other applicable only after a bankruptcy filing or certain other insolvency-related events (and both applicable only to the extent the First Lien Trustee is still owed "Obligations" by the Debtors). As relevant here, the first of these two restrictions applies only to certain proceeds of the First Lien Trustee's collateral – namely, "the proceeds resulting from a Sale of Collateral," CTA § 2.4(c)(i) – whereas the latter restriction applies more broadly to *any* "proceeds of Collateral," CTA § 2.4(c); *see also* Second Amended Compl., ¶¶ 36-37, 40-41.

The First Lien Trustee contends that the Debtors violated both of these restrictions by making the Partial Paydown out of proceeds of the DIP Facility. This contention rests on a novel interpretation of the definition of "proceeds" contained in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code – an interpretation unsupported by the case law, contrary to basic principles of statutory construction, and one that, if adopted, would produce absurd results. The First Lien Trustee's alternate contention – that the Debtors improperly funded the Partial Paydown from the proceeds of Oncor dividends (which, unlike the DIP proceeds, *are* covered by the First Lien

Trustee’s liens) – rests on nothing more than a misapplication of the lowest-intermediate-balance test that governs tracing of the First Lien Trustee’s collateral.

A. Proceeds of the DIP Facility Are Not “Proceeds” of the First Lien Trustee’s Collateral

The Collateral Trust Agreement does not define “proceeds,” but instead incorporates the five-part definition of that term set forth in Uniform Commercial Code Article 9. *See* CTA § 1.2(a); UCC § 9-102(a)(64)(A)-(E). The Second Amended Complaint alleges that amounts received under the DIP Facility fall within two of the five listed categories – namely, (i) “[w]hatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license, exchange, or other disposition of collateral” (UCC § 9-102(a)(64)(A)), and (ii) “rights arising out of collateral” (UCC § 9-102(a)(64)(C)). *See* Second Amended Compl., ¶¶ 58-59. Neither contention withstands scrutiny.

1. The DIP Proceeds Were Not “Acquired Upon the Sale, Lease, License, Exchange, or Other Disposition” of the First Lien Trustee’s Collateral

The First Lien Trustee does not contend that the DIP Financing was a “sale, lease, license [or] exchange” of its collateral, but rather that it was an “other disposition” of its collateral. *See* Second Amended Compl., ¶¶ 58-59 (“the grant of liens to obtain proceeds of the DIP Facility are dispositions of collateral . . .”). This interpretation runs counter to established principles of statutory and contractual interpretation.

“Under the rule of *ejusdem generis*, where general words follow an enumeration of specific terms, the general words are read as applying only to other items akin to those specifically enumerated.” *Harrison v. Ppg Indus.*, 446 U.S. 578, 588 (1980). This maxim has been applied to interpret the definition of “proceeds” under the UCC. *See Silverberg v. Colantuno*, 991 P.2d 280, 289 (Colo. Ct. App. 1998) (applying *ejusdem generis* to interpret “otherwise dispose,” when used after “sale” and “lease,” to include only dispositions that terminate, alter, suspend or transfer rights of possession and ownership). To align “other

disposition” with the common meaning of the terms sale, lease, license and exchange, this catch-all must be limited to transactions that grant rights of possession and ownership, or at least the right to *use* an asset, either temporarily or permanently⁶ – which the grant of a lien does not do.

In addition, it is a “basic canon of statutory construction that identical terms within an Act bear the same meaning.” *Estate of Cowart v. Nicklos Drilling Co.*, 505 U.S. 469, 479 (1992); *accord, e.g., In re WW Warehouse, Inc.*, 313 B.R. 588, 594 (Bankr. D. Del. 2004) (“When language is used in one section of a statute and the same language is used in another section, we ‘can infer that Congress intended the same meaning’”). Other uses of the term “disposition” in Article 9 of the UCC, including in Sections 9-315(a) and 9-610, compel the conclusion that this term does not include liens.

Section 9-315(a), “Secured Party’s Right on Disposition of Collateral and in Proceeds,” provides:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this article and in Section 2-403(2):

(1) a security interest or agricultural lien continues in collateral notwithstanding sale, lease, license, exchange, or other disposition thereof unless the secured party authorized the disposition free of the security interest or agricultural lien; and

(2) a security interest attaches to any identifiable proceeds of collateral.

It is clear that the phrase “sale, lease, license, exchange, or other disposition” appearing in section (a)(1) – the same phrase as appears in UCC 9-102(a)(64) – does not encompass liens. There would be no reason to assume that the placement of an additional lien on collateral would release the earlier liens. Multiple liens on collateral give rise only to an issue of priority, which is dealt with extensively in Subpart 3 of Part 3 of Article 9. In contrast, with respect to

⁶ “Sale” means “[t]he transfer of property or title for a price,” or “[t]he agreement by which such a transfer takes place.” *Black’s Law Dictionary* 1454 (9th ed. 2009). “Lease” refers to “grant[ing] [of] possession and use of (land, buildings, rooms, movable property, etc.) to another in return for rent or other consideration.” *Id.* at 972. “License” means “permission . . . to commit some act that would otherwise be unlawful.” *Id.* at 1002. Finally, “exchange” means the “act of transferring interests, each in consideration for the other.” *Id.* at 645.

transactions that constitute transfers of indicia of ownership, there is a need to state the general rule that a disposition does not release a security interest, because of the many exceptions to this rule.⁷

Section 9-610 of the UCC, “Disposition of Collateral after Default,” is to similar effect.⁸ The basic framework of that section is contained in subsection (a): “After default, a secured party may sell, lease, license, or otherwise dispose of any or all of the collateral in its present condition or following any commercially reasonable preparation or processing.” This section also utilizes the concept of “disposition” but clearly does not contemplate a secured party’s lending against the collateral following an event of default. If any proof of this were needed, the point is demonstrated in subsection (d), which provides: “A contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition includes the warranties relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, and the like which by operation of law accompany a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract.” None of the concepts enumerated in this subsection have any relationship to a secured lending arrangement.

2. The DIP Proceeds Are Not “Rights Arising Out of” of the First Lien Trustee’s Collateral

The First Lien Trustee’s contention that the cash obtained in a secured financing constitutes “rights arising out of” the prior secured lender’s collateral under UCC § 9-102(a)(64)(C) is equally unfounded. Such a reading would torture the definition’s plain

⁷ Official Comment 2 to UCC 9-315 reinforces this point. The first paragraph of that comment states: “Subsection (a)(1) . . . contains the general rule that a security interest survives disposition of the collateral. In these cases, the secured party may repossess the collateral from the transferee or, in an appropriate case, maintain an action for conversion.” Imposition of an additional lien on the collateral might in appropriate circumstances give rise to an action for breach of contract in favor of the lender, but not for repossession or conversion.

⁸ Section 9-610 informs the use of the term “disposition” in other Sections of Part 6 of Article 9. See in particular Section 9-617(a), which again utilizes the term “disposition” and states, “A secured party’s disposition of collateral after default: (1) transfers to a transferee for value all of the debtor’s rights in the collateral; . . .” Imposition of a lien would not transfer away all of the debtor’s rights in the collateral.

language: Cash proceeds simply are not “rights,” nor do they “aris[e] out of” the prior lender’s collateral. Indeed, the the Sixth Circuit has so held. In *1st Source Bank v. Wilson Bank & Trust*, 735 F.3d 500 (6th Cir. 2013), the court of appeals held that “money obtained by the use of collateral does not constitute proceeds” within the meaning of UCC § 9-102(a)(64). *Id.* at 504 (noting that the UCC’s drafters sought to “cabin the potentially broad definition of proceeds”). “[I]n order for rights to ‘arise out of collateral,’ they must have been obtained as a result of some loss or dispossession of the party’s interest in that collateral, not simply its use.” *Id.* Here, the underlying collateral remained in place and was not lost or dispossessed. *See also In re Las Vegas Monorail Co.*, 429 B.R. 317, 333-36 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2010) (rejecting trustee’s argument that revenues earned by monorail operator under pledged franchise agreement constituted “rights arising out of collateral”).

3. The First Lien Trustee’s Reading of “Proceeds,” as Defined in UCC Article 9, Would Produce Absurd Results

The First Lien Trustee’s interpretation of “proceeds” – that monies raised in a secured financing constitute “proceeds” of the prior secured lender’s shared collateral – would have far-reaching implications if adopted by the Court. The ruling would affect not only inter-creditor agreements, such as the Collateral Trust Agreement, but a broad array of other secured lending scenarios in which the parties have incorporated the UCC Article 9 definition of “proceeds” into their loan documents.

Under the First Lien Trustee’s construction of this term, any lender secured by “proceeds” would automatically receive a lien on the cash generated by any future financing secured by shared collateral. In this case, for example, every time EFIH obtained any financing secured by the stock of Oncor – e.g., through its issuance of \$2.2 billion in Second Lien Notes, *see* Second Amended Compl., ¶ 24 – the cash it raised would be the First Lien Trustee’s

collateral and would be subject to all the restrictions in the governing indenture and pledge agreement, as well as the Collateral Trust Agreement. There is no indication in any of the documents related to the issuance of the First Lien Notes, or in any of the proceedings in this bankruptcy, that any of the parties understood this to be the case.

Once a bankruptcy has commenced, moreover, the First Lien Trustee's theory would mean that the *proceeds* of most DIP loans are encumbered by prepetition liens. In other words, DIP loans would create cash collateral for prepetition lenders, with all the corresponding rights to adequate protection. These absurd results would even arise when the DIP lender received *junior* liens. Similarly, section 552 of the Bankruptcy Code – which generally provides that prepetition liens granted on proceeds of collateral can attach to proceeds acquired during bankruptcy – would automatically grant the pre-petition lender a post-petition lien on cash obtained by the debtor from a DIP facility. But no precedent suggests that this is the case. Even the First Lien Trustee – which objected to the DIP Facility [Dkt. No. 691] – did not raise this novel theory in its DIP objection, much less assert the adequate protection rights this theory would give it. Were the Court to endorse the First Lien Trustee's redefinition of “proceeds,” this would pose an obstacle for DIP financing in countless future cases.

B. Proceeds of the DIP Facility Are Not “Proceeds Resulting From A Sale of Collateral”

The First Lien Trustee alleges that the Partial Paydown constituted not only “proceeds” of its collateral, but also “proceeds resulting from a Sale of Collateral.” Second Amended Compl., ¶¶ 40, 54-57 (quoting CTA § 2.4(c)). Because the latter category is a subset

of the former, this additional claim adds nothing: It fails because, as just discussed, proceeds of the DIP Facility were not “proceeds” of the First Lien Notes’ collateral.⁹

In any event, no “Sale of Collateral” occurred. The Collateral Trust Agreement defines “Sale of Collateral” as “an Asset Sale involving a sale or other disposition of Collateral.” CTA § 1.1. “Asset Sale,” in turn, is defined (in the Reference Indenture, which the CTA incorporates for this purpose) as “the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition . . . of property or assets (including by way of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction).” *Id.*; Reference Indenture § 1.01.

It is undisputed that no Collateral was sold in connection with the DIP Facility. Nevertheless, the First Lien Trustee argues that the creation of the DIP Facility constituted a “Sale of Collateral” because liens were granted on collateral shared with the First Lien Trustee. Second Amended Compl., ¶¶ 54-57. The First Lien Trustee asserts that the DIP Facility reflects a “transfer,” as used in the definition of “Asset Sale,” because the term “transfer” can be used in connection with granting security interests. *Id.* But that observation is irrelevant here, where the definition of “Asset Sale” requires a “transfer . . . of property or assets.” Reference Indenture § 1.01. The First Lien Trustee assumes that “property” is synonymous with *interests in property*. But it offers no authority to this effect, and a plain reading and common sense establish that the opposite is true. As a result, the creation of the DIP Facility was not an “Asset Sale.”

Reading “Asset Sale” to include secured refinancings also is contrary to that term’s use elsewhere in the Reference Indenture. The terms “refinance,” “refinancing” and

⁹ The turnover section of the Collateral Trust Agreement – section 2.4(d) – confirms that “proceeds resulting from a Sale of Collateral” is a subset of “proceeds of Collateral.” Section 2.4(d) requires the Second Lien Trustee to turn over any “proceeds of Collateral” that it receives, but imposes no separate requirement that the trustee turn over “proceeds resulting from a Sale of Collateral.” If the latter category were not a subset of the former, the Second Lien Trustee would be under no obligation to turn over “proceeds resulting from a Sale of Collateral” to the First Lien Trustee.

“Refinancing Indebtedness” appear multiple times throughout the Reference Indenture.¹⁰ Not once is a refinancing even arguably referred to as a type of “Asset Sale.” To the contrary, in the rare instance in which the two terms appear in the same clause, they are treated as separate. *See* Reference Indenture, § 1.01, definition of “Consolidated Net Income” (“any fees and expenses incurred during such period . . . in connection with any acquisition, Investment, *Asset Sale*, issuance or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, *refinancing transaction* or amendment or modification of any debt instrument . . .”) (emphases added).

Furthermore, the covenant regarding the incurrence of “Indebtedness” (including in a refinancing) uses “Asset Sale” only once in five pages of text – in a way that does not remotely support the First Lien Trustee’s argument.¹¹ *See id.* § 4.09. The same is true of the covenant regarding new liens (including liens on collateral), which refers to “Asset Sales” just once in an equally irrelevant manner.¹² *See id.* § 4.12. Even the “Asset Sale” covenant itself does not purport to limit liens on collateral, or mention refinancings. *See id.* § 4.10. All of this is contrary to what one would expect if “Asset Sale” were defined to include the granting of security interests in a refinancing, as the First Lien Trustee suggests.

Finally, even if merely granting liens were a transfer of “property or assets,” the First Lien Trustee could not show that such a transfer here “involve[d] a sale or other disposition of Collateral,” as the definition of “Sale of Collateral” also requires. CTA § 1.01. First, based on *ejusdem generis*, “other disposition” must be construed in a manner consistent

¹⁰ *See, e.g., id.*, § 1.01 (in definition of “Permitted Liens,” subpart 18, identifying “Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement . . .”); *id.*, § 4.09(b)(13) (governing ability of EFIH to refinance notes issued under Reference Indenture and other indebtedness).

¹¹ The term provides that the Indebtedness permitted in certain circumstances should be reduced by the amount of debt previously paid off with the proceeds from “Asset Sales of Collateral.” *Id.*, § 4.09(b)(2).

¹² As with the covenant regarding “Indebtedness,” *supra* n.11, this term reduces the amount of permitted liens by the amount of debt paid off with proceeds from “Asset Sales of Collateral.” *Id.*, § 4.12(b)(1).

with the meaning of “sale,” which refers to a “transfer of property or title for a price,” or “[t]he agreement by which such a transfer takes place.” *See Black’s Law Dictionary*, 1454 (9th ed. 2009). In addition, the governing pledge agreement defines “Collateral” to include (i) membership interests in Oncor, (ii) dividends received on those membership interests, (iii) certain indebtedness owed by Oncor or its subsidiaries to EFIH, (iv) certain investments in Oncor and its subsidiaries (*i.e.*, loans and capital contributions), (v) a pledged deposit account, and (vi) proceeds of the foregoing. Pledge Agreement, Dated as of November 16, 2009 from EFIH as Pledgor to the Collateral Trustee, § 1 (attached as Ex. H to the Second Amended Complaint). Plainly, “Collateral” does *not* include security interests or liens, which is all that the First Lien Trustee says was transferred by EFIH under the DIP Facility. As a result, no “Asset Sale involving a sale or other disposition of Collateral” could have occurred.

C. Oncor Dividends Were Not Used to Fund the Partial Paydown

The Second Amended Complaint alleges that, at the time of the Partial Paydown, EFIH had on hand at least \$284 million of cash that, based on an application of the lowest-intermediate-balance test, must be deemed to consist of the proceeds of Oncor dividends. Second Amended Compl., ¶¶ 49-50. On the basis of this allegation and nothing more, the Second Amended Complaint concludes that “not less than \$284 million of such dividend cash [was] used in the [Partial Paydown].” *Id.*, ¶ 7; *see also id.*, ¶ 67 (same).

However, the alleged fact that EFIH had \$284 million of encumbered dividend proceeds on hand at the time it made the Partial Paydown does not mean that EFIH *used* those funds – rather than the unencumbered DIP proceeds – to make that paydown. The conclusion that EFIH did so not only is entirely unsupported; it also is contrary to the lowest-intermediate-balance test, which, as the First Lien Trustee acknowledges, governs the Court’s determination

of the portion of EFIH's cash attributable to the Collateral Trustee's security interest. *Id.*, ¶ 48 (citing N.Y. U.C.C. § 9-315(b)(2) & N.Y. U.C.C. § 9-315(b) Cmt. 3). Under the lowest-intermediate-balance test, a debtor in possession of both encumbered and unencumbered cash is deemed to spend the unencumbered funds first, and to spend encumbered funds only when no unencumbered funds remain available. *See General Motors Acceptance Corp. v. Norstar Bank, N.A.*, 532 N.Y.S.2d 685, 689 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 1988) (cited by Second Amended Compl., ¶ 48); *see also, e.g., Sony Corp. of Am. v. Bank One*, 85 F.3d 131, 138 (4th Cir. 1996); *Harley-Davidson Motor Co., Inc. v. Bank of New England-Old Colony, N.A.*, 897 F.2d 611, 622 (1st Cir. 1990) (Breyer, J.); *Meyer v. Norwest Bank Iowa, Nat'l Ass'n*, 112 F.3d 946, 951 (8th Cir. 1997).¹³

Applying this presumption here, EFIH must be deemed to have funded the Partial Paydown with its unencumbered funds (DIP proceeds), rather than with the encumbered Oncor dividend proceeds. Indeed, the Debtors stated, in their motion for approval of the Partial Paydown, that this is exactly what they intended to do. *See* Paydown Motion, ¶ 28 (Partial Paydown “will be from *proceeds of the EFIH DIP Facility*, not proceeds of the Oncor Holdings equity interests – e.g., dividends from Oncor Holdings.”) (emphasis in original); Decl. of David Ying, ¶ 8 [Docket No. 3528] (cited in Second Amended Compl., ¶ 67) (projecting \$1.13 billion in cash on hand as of March 31, 2015). The Debtors sought leave to amend the DIP Facility, and to pay a DIP amendment fee, to permit DIP proceeds to be used for this specific purpose. *See* Paydown Motion, ¶ 9.

¹³ The lowest-intermediate-balance test was developed in the trust context. As this Court has observed, “[t]he LIBT . . . gives trust beneficiaries a ‘break’ by adopting the legal fiction that their trust funds are the last to leave.” *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Catholic Diocese of Wilmington, Inc. (In re Catholic Diocese of Wilmington, Inc.)*, 432 B.R. 135, 161 (Bankr. D. Del. 2010) (Sontchi, J.). Under the LIBT, the burden of proof falls on the party asserting an interest in the debtor's funds. *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Columbia Gas Systems Inc. (In re Columbia Gas Systems Inc.)*, 997 F.2d 1039, 1063 (3d Cir. 1993) (“beneficiaries of trust funds bear the burden of identifying and tracing their trust property”); *Catholic Diocese of Wilmington*, 432 B.R. at 147 (same).

The Second Amended Complaint does not allege that the EFIH Debtors lacked sufficient DIP proceeds and other unencumbered cash to make the Partial Paydown. Consequently, under the LIBT, the entire Partial Paydown is conclusively presumed to have been made with unencumbered cash, which is not subject to any turnover obligation under the Collateral Trust Agreement.

II. THE FIRST LIEN TRUSTEE’S DISPUTED MAKE-WHOLE CLAIM IS NOT AN “OBLIGATION” UNDER THE COLLATERAL TRUST AGREEMENT

A second, independent defect of the Second Amended Complaint is that the First Lien Trustee’s disputed make-whole claim is not an “Obligation,” which the Collateral Trust Agreement defines as a sum “payable under the documentation governing the [First Lien Notes].”¹⁴

The Court recently ruled that “[t]he plain language of the [First Lien] Indenture does not require payment of an Applicable Premium” upon a repayment of the First Lien Notes after they have been accelerated as a result of the Debtors’ bankruptcy filing. Make-Whole Ruling, 527 B.R. at 183. The Court specifically cited section 6.02 of the First Lien Indenture, which provided that “in the case of an Event of Default arising under clause (6) or (7) of Section 6.01(a) hereof, all outstanding Notes shall be due and payable immediately without further action of notice.” *Id.* at 191. As a result, the Court explained, “the Notes were automatically

¹⁴ In addition to using the defined term “Obligation,” the Second Amended Complaint invents a related term – “First Lien Obligations” (a term not used in the Collateral Trust Agreement) – by which it means Obligations owed on account of the First Lien Notes. *See* Second Amended Compl., ¶ 70 (seeking declaration that First Lien Trustee’s make-whole claim and other disputed claims are “First Lien Obligations”). While the Collateral Trust Agreement uses a different term (“Parity Lien Obligations”), this semantic distinction is of no moment. What matters is that, as discussed above, the First Lien Trustee’s make-whole claim is not an “Obligation” within the meaning of the Collateral Trust Agreement

In addition to seeking turnover of amounts sufficient to pay the make-whole claim, the Second Amended Complaint seeks similar relief as to several disputed claims for interest, totaling \$1.7 million. The First Lien Trustee’s turnover claims relating to these interest claims are not only relatively *de minimis* in amount; they also are not yet ripe for resolution – unlike with respect to the First Lien Trustee’s make-whole claim, the Court has not yet ruled on the Debtors’ objections to these interest claims.

accelerated on the Petition Date and became due and payable immediately without further action or notice of the Trustee or any Noteholder.” *Id.* at 191-192. The Court further ruled that the First Lien Trustee’s effort to decelerate the First Lien Notes prior to their payment in full on June 19, 2015 was “*void ab initio* as a result of the automatic stay,” and that, unless the Court subsequently lifts the automatic stay to permit deceleration *nunc pro tunc* to a date on or before June 19, 2015, the Debtors’ pay-off of the First Lien Notes did not constitute an Optional Redemption that might require payment of a make-whole premium. *Id.* at 198. In effect, unless the automatic stay is lifted, it is as if the First Lien Trustee had not delivered a notice of deceleration at all.

Thus, the Court has ruled unequivocally that deceleration has not occurred and, as a result, no make-whole premium is owed under the First Lien Indenture unless and until the Court modifies the stay. Under this ruling, the First Lien Trustee’s make-whole claim is not “payable under the documentation governing the [First Lien Notes]” and therefore is not an “Obligation” under the CTA. *See* CTA, § 1.1, definition of “Obligations.”

The Second Amended Complaint suggests that, even though the First Lien Notes have not been decelerated under the First Lien Indenture, the Second Lien Trustee should be liable for a make-whole premium *as if* deceleration had occurred. But that outcome would be inconsistent with the requirement for a make-whole premium to be “payable under the documentation governing the [First Lien Notes]” before lien subordination can potentially apply. It also would contradict the Court’s ruling that “an indenture must contain express language requiring payment of a prepayment premium upon acceleration; otherwise, it is not owed.” *Make-Whole Ruling*, 527 B.R. at 192. To suggest that the Collateral Trust Agreement somehow

eliminates this requirement of express language requiring payment by the Debtors makes no sense.

CONCLUSION

For the reasons set forth above, the Second Lien Trustee respectfully requests that the Court dismiss the Second Amended Complaint with prejudice.

Dated: April 30, 2015

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

/s/ Laura Davis Jones

Laura Davis Jones
(Bar No. 2436)
Robert J. Feinstein
(NY Bar No. RF-2836)
919 N. Market Street, 17th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, DE 19899-8705 (Courier 19801)
Telephone: (302) 652-4100
Facsimile: (302) 652-4400
Email: ljones@pszjlaw.com
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com

- and -

KRAMER LEVIN NAFTALIS & FRANKEL LLP

Thomas Moers Mayer
Philip Bentley
Joshua K. Brody
Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP
1177 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Telephone: (212) 715-9100
Facsimile: (212) 715-8000
Email: tmayer@kramerlevin.com
pbentley@kramerlevin.com
jbrody@kramerlevin.com

- and -

BRYAN CAVE LLP
Stephanie Wickouski
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104-3300
Tel: 212-541-1114
Fax: 212-904-0514
Email: stephanie.wickouski@bryancave.com

Counsel to the EFIH Second Lien Indenture Trustee

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
ENERGY FUTURE	)	Case No. 14-10979 (CSS)
HOLDINGS CORP., <i>et al.</i> ,)	
<i>Debtors.</i>	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	
)	
)	
DELAWARE TRUST COMPANY, as)	
Indenture Trustee and Collateral Trustee,)	
<i>Plaintiff,</i>)	
	)	Adversary Proceeding
v.	)	No. 14-50410 (CSS)
)	
COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY,)	
N.A., and COMPUTERSHARE TRUST)	
COMPANY OF CANADA, as Indenture)	
Trustee and Paying Agent,)	
<i>Defendant.</i>)	
)	

**DECLARATION OF PHILIP BENTLEY IN SUPPORT OF
DEFENDANT’S MOTION TO DISMISS**

I, Philip Bentley, an attorney duly admitted to practice law in the State of New York, declare under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. I am a partner in the law firm of Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York, which is counsel for Computershare Trust Company, N.A. and Computershare Trust Company of Canada, as indenture trustee (the “Defendant”) in the above-captioned matter. I provide this Declaration solely to put before the Court several documents relevant to Defendant’s motion to dismiss the second amended

complaint filed by Delaware Trust Company, as indenture trustee and collateral trustee for EFIH's first lien notes.

2. Attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is a true and correct copy of the Indenture dated as of November 16, 2009, pursuant to which the EFIH Debtors issued certain Senior Secured Notes due 2019, secured by a first priority lien on EFIH's membership interest in Oncor Holdings (the "Reference Indenture").

3. Attached hereto as **Exhibit B** is a true and correct copy of the Collateral Trust Agreement dated as of November 16, 2009 (the "Collateral Trust Agreement" or "CTA") by and among EFIH, the First Lien Trustee, the Collateral Trustee and the other Secured Debt Representatives from time to time party to the CTA.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date: April 30, 2015

/s/ Philip Bentley
Philip Bentley
Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP
1177 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036

EXHIBIT A

REFERENCE INDENTURE

ENERGY FUTURE INTERMEDIATE HOLDING COMPANY LLC

AND

EFIH FINANCE INC.

9.75% SENIOR SECURED NOTES DUE 2019

INDENTURE

DATED AS OF NOVEMBER 16, 2009

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.

TRUSTEE

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE*

<u>Trust Indenture Act Section</u>	<u>Indenture Section</u>
310(a)(1)	7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	N.A.
(a)(4)	N.A.
(a)(5)	7.10
(b)	7.10
(c)	N.A.
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
(c)	N.A.
312(a)	2.05
(b)	13.03
(c)	13.03
313(a)	7.06; 13.02
(b)(1)	10.06
(b)(2)	7.06; 7.07; 10.06
(c)	7.06; 13.02
(d)	7.06
314(a)	4.03; 4.04; 13.02; 13.05
(b)	10.05
(c)(1)	7.02; 13.04
(c)(2)	7.02; 13.04
(c)(3)	N.A.
(d)	10.06
(e)	13.05
(f)	N.A.
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05; 13.02
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.14
316(a) (last sentence)	2.09
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	N.A.
(b)	6.07
(c)	9.04; 1.05; 2.12
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.12
(b)	2.04
318(a)	13.01
(b)	N.A.
(c)	13.01

N.A. means not applicable.

* This Cross Reference Table is not part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 Definitions	1
Section 1.02 Other Definitions	42
Section 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act	43
Section 1.04 Rules of Construction	43
Section 1.05 Acts of Holders	44
ARTICLE 2 THE NOTES	45
Section 2.01 Form and Dating; Terms	45
Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication	46
Section 2.03 Registrar and Paying Agent	47
Section 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	47
Section 2.05 Holder Lists	48
Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange	48
Section 2.07 Replacement Notes	50
Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes	50
Section 2.09 Treasury Notes	51
Section 2.10 Temporary Notes	51
Section 2.11 Cancellation	51
Section 2.12 Defaulted Cash Interest	51
Section 2.13 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers	52
Section 2.14 Listing	52
ARTICLE 3 REDEMPTION	52
Section 3.01 Notices to Trustee	52
Section 3.02 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased	52
Section 3.03 Notice of Redemption	53
Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption	54
Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price	54
Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part	54
Section 3.07 Optional Redemption	55
Section 3.08 Mandatory Redemption	55
Section 3.09 Offers to Repurchase by Application of Excess Proceeds	55
ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS	58
Section 4.01 Payment of Notes	58
Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency	58
Section 4.03 Reports and Other Information	58
Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate	59
Section 4.05 Taxes	60
Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	60
Section 4.07 Limitation on Restricted Payments	60
Section 4.08 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries	68
Section 4.09 Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock	70

Section 4.10	Asset Sales	75
Section 4.11	Transactions with Affiliates	79
Section 4.12	Liens	81
Section 4.13	Corporate Existence	82
Section 4.14	Offer to Repurchase upon Change of Control	82
Section 4.15	Limitation on Guarantees of Indebtedness by Restricted Subsidiaries	84
Section 4.16	Limitations on Business Activities of EFIH Finance	85
Section 4.17	[Reserved]	85
Section 4.18	Restrictions on Certain Investments in Oncor Subsidiaries and the Collateral	85
Section 4.19	After-Acquired Property	86
Section 4.20	Impairment of Security Interest	86
Section 4.21	Further Assurances	86
ARTICLE 5 SUCCESSORS		87
Section 5.01	Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of All or Substantially All Assets	87
Section 5.02	Successor Corporation Substituted	89
ARTICLE 6 DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES		90
Section 6.01	Events of Default	90
Section 6.02	Acceleration	92
Section 6.03	Other Remedies	92
Section 6.04	Waiver of Past Defaults	93
Section 6.05	Control by Majority	93
Section 6.06	Limitation on Suits	93
Section 6.07	Rights of Holders of Notes to Receive Payment	93
Section 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee	94
Section 6.09	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	94
Section 6.10	Rights and Remedies Cumulative	94
Section 6.11	Delay or Omission Not Waiver	94
Section 6.12	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	94
Section 6.13	Priorities	95
Section 6.14	Undertaking for Costs	95
ARTICLE 7 TRUSTEE		95
Section 7.01	Duties of Trustee	95
Section 7.02	Rights of Trustee	96
Section 7.03	Individual Rights of Trustee	97
Section 7.04	Trustee's Disclaimer	97
Section 7.05	Notice of Defaults	98
Section 7.06	Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes	98
Section 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity	98
Section 7.08	Replacement of Trustee	99
Section 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.	100
Section 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification	100
Section 7.11	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer	100
ARTICLE 8 LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE		100
Section 8.01	Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	100
Section 8.02	Legal Defeasance and Discharge	100
Section 8.03	Covenant Defeasance	101

Section 8.04	Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance	101
Section 8.05	Deposited Money and Government Securities to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	103
Section 8.06	Repayment to Issuer	103
Section 8.07	Reinstatement	103
ARTICLE 9 AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER		104
Section 9.01	Without Consent of Holders of Notes	104
Section 9.02	With Consent of Holders of Notes	105
Section 9.03	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act	107
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents	107
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	107
Section 9.06	Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.	107
ARTICLE 10 COLLATERAL AND SECURITY		108
Section 10.01	Equal and Ratable Sharing of Collateral by Holders of Parity Lien Debt	108
Section 10.02	Ranking of Parity Liens	108
Section 10.03	Relative Rights	109
Section 10.04	Security Documents	109
Section 10.05	Recording and Opinions	110
Section 10.06	Release of Collateral	110
Section 10.07	Authorization of Actions to Be Taken by the Trustee Under the Security Documents	111
Section 10.08	Authorization of Receipt of Funds by the Trustee under the Pledge Agreement	112
Section 10.09	Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation	112
Section 10.10	Voting	112
Section 10.11	Limitation on Duty of Trustee in Respect of Collateral; Indemnification	112
Section 10.12	Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account	113
Section 10.13	Collateral Trustee a Third Party Beneficiary	113
ARTICLE 11 GUARANTEES		114
Section 11.01	Guarantee	114
Section 11.02	Limitation on Guarantor Liability	115
Section 11.03	Execution and Delivery	115
Section 11.04	Subrogation	116
Section 11.05	Benefits Acknowledged	116
Section 11.06	Release of Guarantees	116
ARTICLE 12 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE		117
Section 12.01	Satisfaction and Discharge	117
Section 12.02	Application of Trust Money	118
ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS		118
Section 13.01	Trust Indenture Act Controls	118
Section 13.02	Notices	118
Section 13.03	Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes	120
Section 13.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	120
Section 13.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	120
Section 13.06	Rules by Trustee and Agents	120

Section		
13.07	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders	120
Section		
13.08	Governing Law	121
Section		
13.09	Waiver of Jury Trial	121
Section		
13.10	Force Majeure	121
Section		
13.11	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	121
Section		
13.12	Successors	121
Section		
13.13	Severability	121
Section		
13.14	Counterpart Originals	121
Section		
13.15	Table of Contents, Headings, etc.	122
Section		
13.16	[Reserved]	122
Section		
13.17	Ring-Fencing of Oncor	122

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	FORM OF NOTE
Exhibit B	FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE
Exhibit C	FORM OF PLEDGE AGREEMENT
Exhibit D	FORM OF COLLATERAL TRUST AGREEMENT

INDENTURE dated as of November 16, 2009 among Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“EFIH”), and EFIH Finance Inc., a Delaware corporation (“EFIH Finance” and, together with EFIH, the “Issuer”), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the creation of an issue of \$141,083,000 aggregate principal amount of 9.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2019 (the “Initial Notes”);

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Issuer and the Trustee agree as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

“2017 Notes” means EFH Corp.’s 10.875% Senior Notes due 2017 and 11.250%/12.000% Senior Toggle Notes due 2017.

“Acquired Indebtedness” means, with respect to any specified Person,

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, including Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, and

(2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

“Additional Notes” means additional Notes (other than the Initial Notes) issued from time to time under this Indenture in accordance with Sections 2.02, 4.09 and 4.12 hereof, as part of the same series as the Initial Notes.

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “controlling,” “controlled by” and “under common control with”), as used with respect to any Person, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

“Agent” means any Registrar, co-registrar, Paying Agent or additional paying agent.

“Applicable Premium” means, with respect to any Note on any Redemption Date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the principal amount of such Note; and

(2) the excess, if any, of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) the redemption price of such Note at October 15, 2014 (such redemption price as set forth in the table appearing under Section 3.07(d) hereof), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on such Note through October 15, 2014 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the Redemption Date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such Redemption Date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the principal amount of such Note.

“Asset Sale” means:

(1) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (each referred to in this definition as a “disposition”), whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, of property or assets (including by way of a Sale and Lease-Back Transaction) of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (including the disposition of outstanding Equity Interests of an Unrestricted Subsidiary owned directly by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) and, solely to the extent cash or Cash Equivalents are received therefrom by any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business and are thereafter dividended, distributed or otherwise paid to EFH Corp., EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries: (i) the primary issuance of new Equity Interests by any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business, (ii) the disposition of outstanding Equity Interests of an Oncor Subsidiary or a Successor Oncor Business owned directly by another Oncor Subsidiary or by another Successor Oncor Business and (iii) the disposition of assets owned directly or indirectly by any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business. For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to Unrestricted Subsidiaries other than Oncor Subsidiaries or Successor Oncor Businesses, the following shall not be deemed to be “Asset Sales”: (i) the primary issuance of new Equity Interests by an Unrestricted Subsidiary and (ii) sales or transfers of assets owned directly by Unrestricted Subsidiaries; or

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary, whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions (other than Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries issued in compliance with Section 4.09 hereof);

in each case, other than:

(a) any disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or obsolete or worn out equipment (including any such equipment that has been refurbished in contemplation of such disposition) in the ordinary course of business or any disposition of inventory or goods (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of EFIH in a manner permitted by Section 5.01 hereof (other than a disposition excluded from Section 5.01 by the proviso at the end of the first paragraph of Section 5.01 hereof) or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control pursuant to this Indenture;

(c) the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, under Section 4.07 hereof;

(d) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any transaction or series of related transactions with an aggregate fair market value of less than \$75.0 million;

(e) any disposition of property or assets or issuance of securities by a Restricted Subsidiary to EFIH or by EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary to another Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however to the extent such transfer involves Collateral or any part thereof, the transferee shall execute a joinder agreement to the Security Documents or enter into a substantially similar collateral trust or intercreditor agreement immediately upon consummation of such transaction in accordance with the requirements of the Security Documents to pledge such transferred Collateral for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;

(f) except in the case of a disposition of Collateral, to the extent allowable under Section 1031 of the Code or any comparable or successor provision, any exchange of like property (excluding any boot thereon) for use in a Similar Business;

(g) the lease, assignment or sub-lease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(h)(i) any disposition of Equity Interests in an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than an Oncor Subsidiary or a Successor Oncor Business) and (ii) any sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of Equity Interests in, or assets of, any of the Oncor Subsidiaries or a Successor Oncor Business (other than the Collateral) to the extent no cash or Cash Equivalents are received in connection with such sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition or to the extent any cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with such sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition are not dividended, distributed or otherwise paid to EFH Corp., EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(i) foreclosures on assets not constituting Collateral;

(j) sales of accounts receivable, or participations therein, in connection with any Receivables Facility for the benefit of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(k) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, including Sale and Lease-Back Transactions and asset securitizations permitted by this Indenture;

(l) [Intentionally Omitted];

(m) except in the case of a disposition of Collateral, sales, transfers and other dispositions (i) of Investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell or put/call arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements or (ii) to joint ventures in connection with the dissolution or termination of a joint venture to the extent required pursuant to joint venture and similar arrangements;

(n) [Intentionally Omitted];

(o) [Intentionally Omitted];

(p) [Intentionally Omitted];

(q) any Casualty Event; provided the net proceeds therefrom are deemed to be Net Proceeds and are applied in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof or EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary delivers to the Trustee a Restoration Certificate with respect to plans to invest (and reinvests within 450 days from the date of receipt of the Net Proceeds);

(r) the execution of (or amendment to), settlement of or unwinding of any Hedging Obligation in the ordinary course of business;

(s) any disposition of mineral rights (other than coal and lignite mineral rights); provided the net proceeds therefrom are deemed to be Net Proceeds and are applied in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof;

(t) any sale, transfer or other disposal of any real property that is (i) primarily used or intended to be used for mining which has either been reclaimed, or has not been used for mining in a manner which requires reclamation, and in either case has been determined by EFIH not to be necessary for use for mining, (ii) used as buffer land, but no longer serves such purpose

or its use is restricted such that it will continue to be buffer land, or (iii) was acquired in connection with power generation facilities, but has been determined by EFIH to no longer be commercially suitable for such purpose;

(u) [Intentionally Omitted];

(v) dispositions of power, capacity, heat rate, renewable energy credits, waste by-products, energy, electricity, coal and lignite, oil and other petroleum based liquids, emissions and other environmental credits, ancillary services, fuel (including all forms of nuclear fuel and natural gas) and other related assets or products of services, including assets related to trading activities or the sale of inventory or contracts related to any of the foregoing, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(w) [Intentionally Omitted];

(x) any disposition of assets in connection with salvage activities; provided the net proceeds therefrom are deemed to be Net Proceeds and are applied in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof; and

(y) any sale, transfer or other disposition of any assets required by any Government Authority; provided the net proceeds therefrom are deemed to be Net Proceeds and are applied in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof.

“Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account” means a segregated account pledged under the Security Documents that is (i) subject to a perfected security interest for the benefit of the holders of Secured Lien Debt, (ii) under the sole control of the Collateral Trustee, and (iii) free from all other Liens (other than Liens permitted to be placed on the Collateral pursuant to Section 4.12(b) of this Indenture).

“Asset Sale Offer” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.10(d) hereof.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended.

“Bankruptcy Law” means the Bankruptcy Code and any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“Board of Directors” means:

(1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board;

(2) with respect to a partnership, the board of directors of the general partner of the partnership;

(3) with respect to a limited liability company, the managing member or members or any controlling committee of managing members thereof; and

(4) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

“Business Day” means each day which is not a Legal Holiday.

“Capital Stock” means:

- (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;
- (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;
- (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and
- (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“Capitalized Lease Obligation” means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP; provided that any obligations existing on the Issue Date (i) that were not included on the balance sheet of EFIH as capital lease obligations and (ii) that are subsequently recharacterized as capital lease obligations due to a change in accounting treatment shall for all purposes not be treated as Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“Capitalized Software Expenditures” means, for any period, the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) by a Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period in respect of purchased software or internally developed software and software enhancements that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be reflected as capitalized costs on the consolidated balance sheet of a Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

- (1) United States dollars;
- (2) euros or any national currency of any participating member state of the EMU or such local currencies held by EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries from time to time in the ordinary course of business;
- (3) securities issued or directly and fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof the securities of which are unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the U.S. government) with maturities, unless such securities are deposited to defease Indebtedness, of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition;
- (4) certificates of deposit, time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus of not less than \$500.0 million in the case of U.S. banks and \$100.0 million (or the U.S. dollar equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of non-U.S. banks;
- (5) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (3) and (4) entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (4) above;
- (6) commercial paper rated at least P-1 by Moody’s or at least A-1 by S&P and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation thereof;
- (7) marketable short-term money market and similar securities having a rating of at least P-2 or A-2 from either Moody’s or S&P, respectively (or, if at any time neither Moody’s nor S&P shall be rating such obligations, an equivalent rating from another Rating Agency) and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation thereof;

(8) investment funds investing 95% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (7) above;

(9) readily marketable direct obligations issued by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof having an Investment Grade Rating from either Moody's or S&P with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition;

(10) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock issued by Persons with a rating of A or higher from S&P or A2 or higher from Moody's with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition; and

(11) Investments with average maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition in money market funds rated AAA- (or the equivalent thereof) or better by S&P or Aaa3 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by Moody's.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Cash Equivalents shall include amounts denominated in currencies other than those set forth in clauses (1) and (2) above; provided that such amounts are converted into any currency listed in clauses (1) and (2) as promptly as practicable and in any event within ten Business Days following the receipt of such amounts.

"Casualty Event" means any taking under power of eminent domain or similar proceeding and any insured loss; provided that any such taking or similar proceeding or insured loss that results in Net Proceeds of less than \$75.0 million shall not be deemed a Casualty Event.

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the sale, lease or transfer, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of EFIH and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or all or substantially all of the Collateral or Oncor-related Assets, to any Person other than a Permitted Holder, other than (A) a Permitted Asset Transfer meeting the requirements of the proviso following clause (3) of this definition of "Change of Control" and (B) any foreclosure on the Collateral; provided, however, that a transaction that would otherwise constitute a Change of Control pursuant to this clause (1) shall not constitute a Change of Control if:

(a) the consideration received in respect of such transaction (i) is received by EFIH or an Oncor Subsidiary or Successor Oncor Business, as the case may be, (ii) consists of Capital Stock of a Person in a Similar Oncor Business that (A) would become a Subsidiary of EFIH or such Oncor Subsidiary or Successor Oncor Business or (B) is a joint venture in which EFIH or such Oncor Subsidiary or Successor Oncor Business would have a significant equity interest (as determined by EFIH in good faith), (iii) is at least equal to the fair market value (as determined by EFIH in good faith) of the assets sold, transferred, conveyed or otherwise disposed of, and (iv) if received by EFIH, shall be concurrently pledged as Collateral for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the holders of the other Secured Debt Obligations;

(b) immediately after such transaction no Default exists;

(c) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction and any related financing transactions (including, without limitation, any transaction the proceeds of which are applied to reduce the Indebtedness of EFIH) as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either:

(i) EFIH would be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.09(a) hereof; or

(ii) such Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction;

(d) the rating on the Notes shall not have been downgraded by two or more of the Rating Agencies (or, if the Notes are rated by only one Rating Agency at the time of the first notice of such transaction, such Rating Agency) during the period commencing 30 days prior to the first public notice of the occurrence of such transaction or the intention of the Issuer or any Subsidiary thereof to effect such transaction and ending on the date 60 after such public notice relative to the rating at the start of such period; and

(e) each Guarantor, unless it is the other party to the transaction, shall have by a supplemental indenture confirmed that its Guarantee and any Security Documents to which it is a party shall apply to such Person's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes;

(2) EFIH becomes aware (by way of a report or any other filing pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, proxy, vote, written notice or otherwise) of the acquisition by any Person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act or any successor provision), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act or any successor provision), other than the Permitted Holders, in a single transaction or in a related series of transactions, by way of merger, consolidation or other business combination or purchase of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision) of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies; or

(3) at any time, EFH Corp. shall cease to own, directly or indirectly, beneficially and of record at least a majority of the total voting power of the voting stock of EFIH;

provided, however, that a Permitted Asset Transfer shall not constitute a Change of Control if,

(a) in the case of a Permitted Asset Transfer described in clause (2) of the definition of "Permitted Asset Transfer" or a Permitted Asset Transfer described in clause (1) of the definition of "Permitted Asset Transfer" by way of merger, wind-up or consolidation of EFIH with or into another Person, such Permitted Asset Transfer complies with Section 5.01 hereof; provided that the Successor Company may not be an Oncor Subsidiary;

(b) in the case of a Permitted Asset Transfer described in clause (2) of the definition of "Permitted Asset Transfer" or a Permitted Asset Transfer described in clause (1) of the definition of "Permitted Asset Transfer" by way of merger, wind-up or consolidation of EFIH with or into another Person, the Successor Company has assumed all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture and the Security Documents to which the Issuer is a party pursuant to agreements, in each case, reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Collateral Trustee, in accordance with Section 5.01 hereof;

(c) immediately after such transaction no Default exists;

(d) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction and any related financing transactions (including, without limitation, any transaction the proceeds of which are applied to reduce the Indebtedness of the Successor Company or EFIH, as the case may be) as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either:

(i) the Successor Company, or EFIH, as the case may be, would be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test described in Section 4.09(a) hereof; or

(ii) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in this Indenture) for the Successor Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries or EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be, would be greater than such Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction;

(e) the rating on the Notes shall not have been downgraded by two or more of the Rating Agencies (or, if the Notes are rated by only one Rating Agency at the time of the first notice of such Permitted Asset Transfer, such Rating Agency) during the period commencing 30 days prior to the first public notice of the occurrence of a Permitted Asset Transfer or the intention of the Issuer or any Subsidiary thereof to effect a Permitted Asset Transfer and ending on the date 60 days after such notice relative to the rating at the start of such period; and

(f) EFIH or the Successor Company, as the case may be, shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel confirming that, subject to customary assumptions, exclusions and qualifications, the existing Security Documents, or to the extent that a Permitted Asset Transfer pursuant to clause (2) of the definition thereof or by way of merger, wind-up or consolidation of EFIH pursuant to clause (1) of the definition thereof is being consummated, the new or amended Security Documents to be entered into by EFIH or the Successor Company, as the case may be, are enforceable obligations of EFIH or the Successor Company, as the case may be, create a legally valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the other Secured Debt Obligations, and that the security interests in the Collateral created by the Security Documents have been perfected.

“Class” means (1) in the case of Parity Lien Debt, every Series of Parity Lien Debt, taken together, and (2) in the case of Junior Lien Debt, every Series of Junior Lien Debt, taken together.

“Closing Date” means October 10, 2007.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor thereto.

“Collateral” means all assets or property, now owned or hereafter acquired by EFIH, to the extent such assets or property are pledged or assigned or purported to be pledged or assigned, or are required to be pledged or assigned under the Security Documents to the Collateral Trustee, together with the proceeds thereof.

“Collateral Asset Sale Offer” has the meaning set forth under Section 4.10(h) hereof.

“Collateral Excess Proceeds” has the meaning set forth under Section 4.10(h) hereof.

“Collateral Trust Agreement” means the Collateral Trust Agreement entered into by EFIH, the Trustee and the Collateral Trustee on the Issue Date in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D.

“Collateral Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., in its capacity as Collateral Trustee under the Collateral Trust Agreement, together with its successors in such capacity.

“Collateral Trustee’s Liens” means a Lien granted to the Collateral Trustee as security for Secured Debt Obligations.

“Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense” means with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees, nuclear fuel costs, depletion of coal or lignite reserves, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses and Capitalized Software Expenditures, of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to any Person for any period, without duplication, the sum of:

- (1) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (including (a) amortization of original issue discount resulting from the issuance of Indebtedness at less than par, (b) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit, bankers’ acceptances or any Collateral Posting Facility or similar facilities, (c) non-cash interest payments (but excluding any non-cash interest expense attributable to the movement in the mark to market valuation of Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP), (d) the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations, and (e) net payments, if any, pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations with respect to Indebtedness, and excluding (u) accretion of asset retirement obligations and accretion or accrual of discounted liabilities not constituting Indebtedness, (v) any expense resulting from the discounting of any Indebtedness in connection with the application of purchase accounting, (w) any “additional interest” imposed in connection with failure to register other securities, (x) amortization of reacquired Indebtedness, deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses, (y) any expensing of bridge, commitment and other financing fees and (z) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Receivables Facility); plus
- (2) interest on Indebtedness of another Person that is guaranteed by EFIH solely to the extent such interest is actually paid by EFIH under such guarantee; plus
- (3) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued; less
- (4) interest income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by such Person to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Leverage Ratio” as of any date of determination, means the ratio of (x) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (treating the Ocor Subsidiaries as Restricted Subsidiaries for purposes of such calculation) computed as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such event for which such

calculation is being made shall occur to (y) the aggregate amount of EBITDA of EFIH (treating the Oncor Subsidiaries as Restricted Subsidiaries for purposes of such calculation) for the period of the most recently ended four full consecutive fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such event for which such calculation is being made shall occur, in each case with such pro forma adjustments to Consolidated Total Indebtedness and EBITDA as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"Consolidated Net Income" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; provided, however, that, without duplication,

(1) any after-tax effect of extraordinary, non-recurring or unusual gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or expenses (including Transaction fees and expenses to the extent incurred on or prior to December 31, 2008), severance, relocation costs, consolidation and closing costs, integration and facilities opening costs, business optimization costs, transition costs, restructuring costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses, and curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans shall be excluded;

(2) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period shall be excluded;

(3) any after-tax effect of income (loss) from disposed, abandoned or discontinued operations and any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(4) any after-tax effect of gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) attributable to asset dispositions or abandonments other than in the ordinary course of business, as determined in good faith by EFIH, shall be excluded;

(5) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is (a) not a Subsidiary, (b) an Unrestricted Subsidiary or (c) accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be excluded; provided that Consolidated Net Income of EFIH shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the referent Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, other than dividends, distributions or other payments from the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business (i) from the proceeds of sales of Oncor-related Assets made after the Issue Date and (ii) consisting of Oncor-related Assets made after the Issue Date;

(6) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (3)(a) of Section 4.07(a) hereof, the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Guarantor) shall be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination wholly permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or similar distributions has been legally waived or is otherwise permitted by Section 4.08 hereof; provided that Consolidated Net Income of EFIH shall be increased by the amount of dividends or other distributions or other payments actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) or Cash Equivalents to EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein;

(7) effects of all adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries) in such Person's consolidated financial statements pursuant to GAAP resulting from the application of purchase accounting in relation to the Transactions or any consummated acquisition or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded;

(8) any net after-tax effect of income (loss) attributable to the early extinguishment of Indebtedness (other than Hedging Obligations) shall be excluded;

(9) any impairment charge or asset write-off, including, without limitation, impairment charges or asset write-offs related to intangible assets, long-lived assets or investments in debt and equity securities, in each case, pursuant to GAAP and the amortization of intangibles arising pursuant to GAAP shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash compensation expense recorded from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock or other rights, and any cash charges associated with the rollover, acceleration or payout of Equity Interests by management of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in connection with the Transactions, shall be excluded;

(11) any fees and expenses incurred during such period, or any amortization thereof for such period, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, Asset Sale, issuance or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument (in each case, including any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date and any such transaction undertaken but not completed) and any charges or non-recurring merger costs incurred during such period as a result of any such transaction shall be excluded;

(12) accruals and reserves that are established or adjusted within twelve months after the Closing Date that are so required to be established as a result of the Transactions in accordance with GAAP, or changes as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies, shall be excluded;

(13) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as EFIH has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount shall in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded;

(14) any net after-tax effect of unrealized income (loss) attributable to Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments shall be excluded; and

(15) any benefit from any fair market value of any contract as recorded on the balance sheet at the time of the Transactions shall be excluded.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Section 4.07 hereof only (other than clause (3)(d) of Section 4.07(a) hereof), there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income (A) any income arising from any sale or other disposition of Restricted Investments made by EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries, any repurchases and redemptions of Restricted Investments from EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries, any repayments of loans and advances which constitute Restricted Investments by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, any sale of the stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case only to the extent such amounts increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under clause (3)(d) of Section 4.07(a) hereof and (B) any income described in paragraph (17) of Section 4.07(b) hereof.

“Consolidated Secured Debt Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (x) Consolidated Secured Indebtedness computed as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such event for which such calculation is being made shall occur to (y) the aggregate amount of EBITDA of EFIH for the period of the most recently ended four full consecutive fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such event for which such calculation is being made shall occur, in each case with such pro forma adjustments to Consolidated Secured Indebtedness and EBITDA as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.”

“Consolidated Secured Indebtedness” means Consolidated Total Indebtedness secured by a Lien on any assets of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Consolidated Total Indebtedness” means, as at any date of determination, an amount equal to (1) the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments, letters of credit (only to the extent of any unreimbursed drawings thereunder) and Obligations in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations, plus (2) the aggregate amount of all outstanding Disqualified Stock of EFIH and all Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock of its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, with the amount of such Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock equal to the greater of their respective voluntary or involuntary liquidation preferences and maximum fixed repurchase prices, in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, less (3) the aggregate amount of all Unrestricted Cash and less (4) all Deposit L/C Loans and Incremental Deposit L/C Loans outstanding on such date of determination. For purposes hereof, the “maximum fixed repurchase price” of any Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock that does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock as if such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock were purchased on any date on which Consolidated Total Indebtedness shall be required to be determined, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the fair market value of such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, such fair market value shall be determined reasonably and in good faith by EFIH.

“Contingent Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness (“primary obligations”) of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent,

- (1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor,
- (2) to advance or supply funds
 - (a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation, or
 - (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, or
- (3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

“Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee” shall be at the first address of the Trustee specified in Section 13.02 hereof or such other address as to which the Trustee may give notice to the Holders and the Issuer.

“Covered Commodity” means any energy, electricity, generation capacity, power, heat rate, congestion, natural gas, nuclear fuel (including enrichment and conversion), diesel fuel, fuel oil, other petroleum-based liquids, coal, lignite, weather, emissions and other environmental credits, waste by-products, renewable energy credit, or any other energy related commodity or service (including ancillary services and related risks (such as location basis)).

“Credit Facilities” means, with respect to EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, one or more debt facilities or other financing arrangements (including, without limitation, commercial paper facilities or indentures) providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, letters of credit or other long-term indebtedness, including any notes, mortgages, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and any amendments, supplements, modifications, extensions, renewals, restatements or refundings thereof and any indentures or credit facilities or commercial paper facilities that replace, refund or refinance any part of the loans, notes, other credit facilities or commitments thereunder, including any such replacement, refunding or refinancing facility or indenture that increases the amount permitted to be borrowed thereunder or alters the maturity thereof (provided that such increase in borrowings is permitted under Section 4.09 hereof) or adds Restricted Subsidiaries as additional borrowers or guarantors thereunder and whether by the same or any other agent, lender or group of lenders.

“Custodian” means the Trustee, as custodian with respect to the Notes in global form, or any successor entity thereto.

“Default” means any event that is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and issued in accordance with Section 2.06 hereof, substantially in the form of Exhibit A except that such Note shall not bear the Global Note Legend and shall not have the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto.

“Depository” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.03 hereof as the Depository with respect to the Notes, and any and all successors thereto appointed as depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture.

“Deposit L/C Loan” means any Deposit L/C Loans under, and as defined in any Credit Facilities.

“Designated Non-cash Consideration” means the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation, executed by the principal financial officer of EFIH, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of or collection on such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

“Designated Preferred Stock” means Preferred Stock of EFIH or any parent corporation thereof (in each case other than Disqualified Stock) that is issued for cash (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by EFIH or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so

designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officer's Certificate executed by the principal financial officer of EFIH or the applicable parent corporation thereof, as the case may be, on the issuance date thereof, the cash proceeds of which are excluded from the calculation set forth in clause (3) of Section 4.07(a) hereof.

"Disqualified Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms, or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is puttable or exchangeable, or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in whole or in part, in each case prior to the date 91 days after the earlier of the maturity date of the Notes or the date the Notes are no longer outstanding; provided, however, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of EFIH or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by EFIH or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

"EBITDA" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period

(1) increased (without duplication) by:

(a) provision for taxes based on income or profits or capital gains, including, without limitation, foreign, federal, state, franchise, excise, value-added and similar taxes and foreign withholding taxes (including penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from tax examinations) of such Person paid or accrued during such period, deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; plus

(b) Fixed Charges of such Person for such period (including (x) net losses on Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments entered into for the purpose of hedging interest rate risk and (y) costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities, in each case, to the extent included in Fixed Charges), together with items excluded from the definition of "Consolidated Interest Expense" pursuant to clauses (1)(u), (v), (w), (x), (y) and (z) of the definition thereof, and, in each such case, to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in calculating such Consolidated Net Income; plus

(c) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period to the extent the same was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; plus

(d) any fees, expenses or charges (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any Equity Offering, Permitted Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries under this Indenture (including a refinancing transaction or amendment or other modification of any debt instrument) (whether or not successful), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges related to the Exchange Offer, the offerings of any Additional Notes, any Credit Facilities and any Receivables Facility, (ii) any amendment or other modification of the Notes, (iii) any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date and any such transaction undertaken but not completed and (iv) any charges or non-recurring merger costs as a result of any such transaction, in each case, deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; plus

(e) the amount of any restructuring charge or reserve deducted (and not added back) in such period in computing Consolidated Net Income, including any costs incurred in connection with acquisitions after the Closing Date, costs related to the closure and/or consolidation of facilities; plus

(f) any other non-cash charges, including any write-offs or write-downs, reducing Consolidated Net Income for such period (provided that if any such non-cash charges represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from EBITDA to such extent, and excluding amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period); plus

(g) the amount of any minority interest expense consisting of Subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary deducted (and not added back) in such period in calculating Consolidated Net Income; plus

(h) the amount of management, monitoring, consulting and advisory fees and related indemnities and expenses paid in such period to the Investors to the extent otherwise permitted under Section 4.11 hereof and deducted (and not added back) in calculating Consolidated Net Income; plus

(i) the amount of net cost savings projected by the Issuer in good faith to be realized as a result of specified actions taken or to be taken prior to or during such period (calculated on a pro forma basis as though such cost savings had been realized on the first day of such period and added to EBITDA until fully realized), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions; provided that (w) such cost savings are reasonably identifiable and factually supportable, (x) such actions have been taken or are to be taken within 12 months after the date of determination to take such action and some portion of the benefit is expected to be realized within 12 months of taking such action, (y) no cost savings shall be added pursuant to this clause (i) to the extent duplicative of any expenses or charges relating to such cost savings that are included in clause (e) above with respect to such period and (z) the aggregate amount of cost savings added pursuant to this clause (i) shall not exceed \$50.0 million for any four consecutive quarter period (which adjustments may be incremental to pro forma adjustments made pursuant to the second paragraph of the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio"); plus

(j) the amount of loss on sales of receivables and related assets to any Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Receivables Facility deducted (and not added back) in calculating Consolidated Net Income; plus

(k) any costs or expense incurred by EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of EFIH or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of EFIH (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation set forth in clause (3) of Section 4.07(a) hereof; plus

(l) cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in increased cash receipts) not added in arriving at EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income in any period to the extent the non-cash gains relating to such receipts were deducted in the calculation of EBITDA pursuant to paragraph (2) below for any previous period and not added; and

(2) decreased by (without duplication) (a) non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period, excluding any non-cash gains to the extent they represent the reversal of an accrual or reserve for a potential cash item that reduced EBITDA in any prior period, (b) cash expenditures (or any netting arrangements resulting in increased cash expenditures) not deducted in arriving at EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income in any period to the extent non-cash losses relating to such expenditures were added in the calculation of EBITDA pursuant to paragraph (1) above for any previous period and not deducted, and (c) the amount of any minority interest income consisting of Subsidiary losses attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary to the extent such minority interest income is included in Consolidated Net Income.

“EFCH” means Energy Future Competitive Holdings Company.

“EFH Corp.” means Energy Future Holdings Corp., the parent of EFIH.

“EFH Corp.’s Ratable Portion of Oncor Dividends” means the amount obtained by multiplying (a) the aggregate amount of cash received by EFIH by means of a cash dividend from the Oncor Subsidiaries after the Issue Date (other than dividends constituting proceeds from Asset Sales of Oncor-related Assets) by (b) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the sum of the aggregate principal amount of the New EFH Corp. Notes and any other Parity Lien Debt of EFH Corp. that is guaranteed by EFIH under clause (2) of Section 4.09(b) hereof and the denominator of which shall be the aggregate principal amount of (i) the New EFH Corp. Notes and any other Parity Lien Debt of EFH Corp. that is guaranteed by EFIH plus (ii) the Notes, any Additional Notes and any other Parity Lien Debt of EFIH, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii) incurred pursuant to clause (2) of Section 4.09(b) hereof and at the time outstanding.

“EFIH” means Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC; provided that when used in the context of determining the fair market value of an asset or liability under this Indenture, “EFIH” shall be deemed to mean the Board of Directors of EFIH when the fair market value is equal to or in excess of \$500.0 million (unless otherwise expressly stated).

“EMU” means the economic and monetary union as contemplated in the Treaty on European Union.

“Environmental CapEx Debt” means Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries incurred for the purpose of financing Environmental Capital Expenditures.

“Environmental Capital Expenditures” means capital expenditures deemed necessary by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries to comply with, or in anticipation of having to comply with, Environmental Law or otherwise undertaken voluntarily by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with environmental matters.

“Environmental Law” means any applicable Federal, state, foreign or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any applicable judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any applicable judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, relating to the environment, human health or safety or Hazardous Materials.

“equally and ratably” means, in reference to sharing of Liens or proceeds thereof as between the holders of Secured Debt Obligations within the same Class after the repayment of amounts payable to the Collateral Trustee under the Collateral Trust Agreement and the Parity Lien Representatives (and in the case of Junior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Representatives) in accordance with the applicable Secured Debt Document that such Liens or proceeds:

(1) shall be allocated and distributed first to the Secured Debt Representative for each outstanding Series of Secured Lien Debt within that Class, for the account of the holders of such Series of Secured Lien Debt, ratably in proportion to the principal, premium, if any, and interest on, reimbursement obligations (contingent or otherwise) with respect to letters of credit, if any, outstanding (whether or not drawings have been made under such letters of credit) forming part of, and Hedging Obligations to the extent constituting Secured Lien Debt pursuant to the terms of, each outstanding Series of Secured Lien Debt within that Class when the allocation or distribution is made; and thereafter

(2) shall be allocated and distributed (if any remain after payment in full of all of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on, and reimbursement obligations (contingent or otherwise) with respect to letters of credit, if any, outstanding (whether or not drawings have been made on such letters of credit) forming part of, and Hedging Obligations to the extent constituting Secured Indebtedness pursuant to the terms of, each outstanding Series of Secured Lien Debt within that Class) to the Secured Debt Representative for each outstanding Series of Secured Lien Debt within that Class, for the account of the holders of any remaining Secured Debt Obligations within that Class, ratably in proportion to the aggregate unpaid amount of such remaining Secured Debt Obligations within that Class due and demanded (with written notice to the applicable Secured Debt Representative and the Collateral Trustee) prior to the date such distribution is made.

“Equity Interests” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock, but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock.

“Equity Offering” means any public or private sale of common stock or Preferred Stock of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies (excluding Disqualified Stock), other than:

- (1) public offerings with respect to EFIH’s or any direct or indirect parent company’s common stock registered on Form S-8;
- (2) issuances to any Subsidiary of EFIH; and
- (3) any such public or private sale that constitutes an Excluded Contribution.

“ERCOT” means the Electric Reliability Council of Texas, Inc. or any entity approved to perform the functions of an independent system operator within the power region that includes approximately 80% of the electric transmission within the State of Texas.

“euro” means the single currency of participating member states of the EMU.

“Event of Default” has the meaning set forth under Section 6.01 hereof.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Exchange Offer” means the exchange of the Notes and the New EFH Corp. Notes for existing Indebtedness of EFH Corp. and/or TCEH pursuant to the Prospectus.

“Excluded Contribution” means net cash proceeds, marketable securities or Qualified Proceeds received by EFIH after the Closing Date from

(1) contributions to its common equity capital, and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary of EFIH or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of EFIH,

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate executed by the principal financial officer of EFIH on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be, which are excluded from the calculation set forth in clause (3) of Section 4.07(a) hereof.

“Existing EFH Corp. Notes” means

- EFH Corp. 5.55% Fixed Senior Notes Series P due 2014;
- EFH Corp. 6.50% Fixed Senior Notes Series Q due 2024;
- EFH Corp. 6.55% Fixed Senior Notes Series R due 2034;
- EFH Corp. 10.875% Senior Notes due 2017;
- EFH Corp. 11.250%/12.000% Senior Toggle Notes due 2017; and
- EFH Corp. 4.80% Series O Senior Notes due 2009;

in each case to the extent outstanding on the Issue Date.

“Existing EFH Corp. Notes Indentures” means each of the indentures or other documents containing the terms of the Existing EFH Corp. Notes.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings Ltd. and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the ratio of EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary incurs, assumes, guarantees, redeems, retires or extinguishes any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred under any revolving credit facility unless such Indebtedness has been permanently repaid and has not been replaced) or issues or redeems Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to or simultaneously with the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio Calculation Date”), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee, redemption, retirement or extinguishment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations and disposed operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio Calculation Date shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations and disposed operations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If, since the beginning of such period, any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation or disposed operation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation or disposed operation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to a transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of EFIH. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of EFIH to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a pro forma basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period except as set forth in the first paragraph of this definition. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate or other rate shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as EFIH may designate.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of:

- (1) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period;
- (2) all cash dividends or other distributions paid (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock during such period; and
- (3) all cash dividends or other distributions paid (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock during such period.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person that is not organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state or territory thereof or the District of Columbia and any Restricted Subsidiary of such Foreign Subsidiary.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States which are in effect on the Closing Date.

“Global Note Legend” means the legend set forth in Section 2.06(b) hereof, which is required to be placed on all Global Notes issued under this Indenture.

“Global Notes” means, individually and collectively, each of the Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, substantially in the form of Exhibit A and that bears the Global Note Legend and that has the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto, issued in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

“Government Authority” means any nation or government, any state, province, territory or other political subdivision thereof, and any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including without limitation, ERCOT.

“Government Securities” means securities that are:

- (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or
- (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America,

which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuers thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act), as custodian with respect to any such Government Securities or a specific payment of principal or of interest on any such Government Securities held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Government Securities or the specific payment of principal or of interest on the Government Securities evidenced by such depository receipt.

“guarantee” means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner (including letters of credit and reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

“Guarantee” means the guarantee by any Guarantor of the Issuer’s Obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

“Guarantor” means each Restricted Subsidiary that Guarantees the Notes in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

“Hazardous Materials” means (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, friable asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, transformers or other equipment that contain dielectric fluid containing regulated levels of polychlorinated biphenyls and radon gas; (b) any chemicals, materials or substances defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” or “pollutants” or words of similar import, under any applicable Environmental Law; and (c) any other chemical, material or substance, which is prohibited, limited or regulated by any Environmental Law.

“Hedging Obligations” means with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such

transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a "Master Agreement"), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement and (c) physical or financial commodity contracts or agreements, power purchase or sale agreements, fuel purchase or sale agreements, environmental credit purchase or sale agreements, power transmission agreements, commodity transportation agreements, fuel storage agreements, netting agreements (including Netting Agreements), capacity agreement and commercial or trading agreements, each with respect to, or including the purchase, sale, exchange of (or the option to purchase, sell or exchange), transmission, transportation, storage, distribution, processing, sale, lease or hedge of, any Covered Commodity price or price indices for any such Covered Commodity or services or any other similar derivative agreements, and any other similar agreements.

"Holder" means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the registrar's books.

"Incremental Deposit L/C Loans" means any Incremental Deposit L/C Loans under, and as defined in, any Credit Facilities.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person, without duplication:

(1) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(a) in respect of borrowed money;

(b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers' acceptances (or, without duplication, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof);

(c) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), except (i) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, in each case accrued in the ordinary course of business and (ii) any earn-out obligations until such obligation becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP; or

(d) representing any Hedging Obligations;

if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise on, the obligations of the type referred to in clause (1) of a third Person (whether or not such items would appear upon the balance sheet of the such obligor or guarantor), other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business; and

(3) to the extent not otherwise included, the obligations of the type referred to in clause (1) of a third Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such first Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such first Person; provided that the amount of Indebtedness of such first Person for purposes of this clause (3) shall be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (i)

the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (ii) the fair market value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such first Person in good faith;

provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (a) Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business or (b) obligations under or in respect of Receivables Facilities or (c) amounts payable by and between EFIH and its Subsidiaries in connection with retail clawback or other regulatory transition issues.

“Indenture” means this Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Independent Financial Advisor” means an accounting, appraisal, investment banking firm or consultant to Persons engaged in Similar Businesses of nationally recognized standing that is, in the good faith judgment of EFIH, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

“Initial Notes” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“insolvency or liquidation proceeding” means:

(1) any case commenced by or against EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor under any Bankruptcy Law for the relief of debtors, any other proceeding for the reorganization, recapitalization or adjustment or marshalling of the assets or liabilities of EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor, any receivership or assignment for the benefit of creditors relating to EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor or any similar case or proceeding relative to EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor or its creditors, as such, in each case whether or not voluntary;

(2) any liquidation, dissolution, marshalling of assets or liabilities or other winding up of or relating to EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor, in each case whether or not voluntary and whether or not involving bankruptcy or insolvency; or

(3) any other proceeding of any type or nature in which substantially all claims of creditors of EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor are determined and any payment or distribution is or may be made on account of such claims.

“Intercompany Loan” means a senior, unsecured loan by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to EFH Corp., with an interest rate commensurate with an arm’s length relationship.

“Interest Payment Date” means April 15 and October 15 of each year to Stated Maturity.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s, BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

“Investment Grade Securities” means:

(1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents);

(2) debt securities or debt instruments with an Investment Grade Rating, but excluding any debt securities or instruments constituting loans or advances among EFIH and its Subsidiaries;

(3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment or distribution; and

(4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments.

“Investments” means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commissions, travel and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of EFIH in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property.

For purposes of the definition of “Unrestricted Subsidiary” and Section 4.07 hereof:

(1) “Investments” shall include the portion (proportionate to EFIH’s equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of a Subsidiary of EFIH at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, EFIH shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent “Investment” in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount (if positive) equal to:

(a) EFIH’s “Investment” in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; less

(b) the portion (proportionate to EFIH’s equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by EFIH.

“Investors” means Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P., TPG Capital, L.P., J.P. Morgan Ventures Corporation, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and LB I Group, Inc. and each of their respective Affiliates but not including, however, any portfolio companies of any of the foregoing.

“Issue Date” means the first date on which any Notes are issued pursuant to this Indenture.

“Issuer” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto and its successors under Article 5.

“Junior Lien” means a Lien granted by a security document to the Collateral Trustee, at any time, upon any Collateral to secure Junior Lien Obligations.

“Junior Lien Debt” means:

(1) any Indebtedness (including letters of credit and reimbursement obligations with respect thereto) of the Issuer or any Guarantor that is secured on a subordinated basis to the Parity Lien Debt by a Junior Lien that was permitted to be incurred and so secured under each applicable Secured Debt Document; provided that:

(a) on or before the date on which such Indebtedness is incurred by the Issuer or such Guarantor, such Indebtedness is designated by the Issuer, in accordance with the Collateral Trust Agreement, as “Junior Lien Debt” for the purposes of the Secured Debt Documents, including the Collateral Trust Agreement; provided that no Series of Secured Lien Debt may be designated as both Junior Lien Debt and Parity Lien Debt;

(b) such Indebtedness is governed by an indenture, credit agreement or other agreement that includes a Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation; and

(c) all requirements set forth in the Collateral Trust Agreement as to the confirmation, grant or perfection of the Collateral Trustee's Liens to secure such Indebtedness or Obligations in respect thereof are satisfied (and the satisfaction of such requirements shall be conclusively established if the Issuer delivers to the Collateral Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such requirements have been satisfied and that such Indebtedness is "Junior Lien Debt"); and

(2) Hedging Obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor incurred to hedge or manage interest rate risk with respect to Junior Lien Debt; provided that, pursuant to the terms of the Junior Lien Documents, such Hedging Obligations are secured by a Junior Lien on all of the assets and properties that secure the Indebtedness in respect of which such Hedging Obligations are incurred.

"Junior Lien Documents" means, collectively, any indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing a Series of Junior Lien Debt and the Security Documents that create or perfect Liens securing Junior Lien Obligations.

"Junior Lien Obligations" means Junior Lien Debt and all other Obligations in respect thereof.

"Junior Lien Representative" means, in the case of any future Series of Junior Lien Debt, the trustee, agent or representative of the holders of such Series of Junior Lien Debt who (a) is appointed as a Junior Lien Representative (for purposes related to the administration of the Security Documents) pursuant to the indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing such Series of Junior Lien Debt, together with its successors in such capacity, and (b) has become a party to the Collateral Trust Agreement by executing a joinder in the form required under the Collateral Trust Agreement.

"Legal Holiday" means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banking institutions are not required to be open in the State of New York.

"Lien" means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien (statutory or otherwise), pledge, hypothecation, charge, security interest, preference, priority or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; provided that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation” means:

(1) as to any Series of Parity Lien Debt, the written agreement enforceable against the holders of such Series of Parity Lien Debt, as set forth in the applicable Secured Debt Document:

(a) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and each existing and future Parity Lien Representative, that all Parity Lien Obligations shall be and are secured equally and ratably by all Parity Liens at any time granted by the Issuer or any Guarantor to secure any Obligations in respect of such Series of Parity Lien Debt, and that all such Parity Liens shall be enforceable by the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of all holders of Parity Lien Obligations equally and ratably;

(b) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and Series of Junior Lien Debt, and each existing and future Parity Lien Representative and Junior Lien Representative, that the holders of Obligations in respect of such Series of Parity Lien Debt are bound by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement, including the provisions relating to the ranking of Parity Liens and the order of application of proceeds from enforcement of Parity Liens; and

(c) consenting to and directing the Collateral Trustee to perform its obligations under the Collateral Trust Agreement and the other security documents in respect of the Secured Debt Obligations.

(2) as to any Series of Junior Lien Debt, the written agreement enforceable against the holders of such Series of Junior Lien Debt, as set forth in the applicable Secured Debt Document:

(a) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Junior Lien Debt and Series of Parity Lien Debt and each existing and future Junior Lien Representative and Parity Lien Representative, that all Junior Lien Obligations shall be and are secured equally and ratably by all Junior Liens at any time granted by the Issuer or any Guarantor to secure any Obligations in respect of such Series of Junior Lien Debt, and that all such Junior Liens shall be enforceable by the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of all holders of Junior Lien Obligations equally and ratably;

(b) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and Series of Junior Lien Debt and each existing and future Parity Lien Representative and Junior Lien Representative, that the holders of Obligations in respect of such Series of Junior Lien Debt are bound by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement, including the provisions relating to the ranking of Junior Liens and the order of application of proceeds from the enforcement of Junior Liens; and

(c) consenting to and directing the Collateral Trustee to perform its obligations under the Collateral Trust Agreement and the other security documents in respect of the Secured Debt Obligations.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Necessary CapEx Debt” means Indebtedness of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries incurred for the purpose of financing Necessary Capital Expenditures.

“Necessary Capital Expenditures” means capital expenditures by EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries that are required by applicable law (other than Environmental Law) or otherwise undertaken voluntarily for health and safety reasons (other than as required by Environmental Law). The term “Necessary Capital Expenditures” does not include any capital expenditure undertaken primarily to increase the efficiency of, expand or re-power any power generation facility.

“Net Income” means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends.

“Net Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds and Cash Equivalents received by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including a Casualty Event), including any cash and Cash Equivalents received upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale (including a Casualty Event), net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale (including a Casualty Event) and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration, including legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions, any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements), amounts required to be applied using proceeds from Asset Sales (other than Asset Sales of Collateral or other Oncon-related Assets) to the repayment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on other Senior Indebtedness required (other than required by clause (1) of Section 4.10(b) hereof) to be paid as a result of such transaction and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries after such sale or other disposition thereof, including pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction.

“Netting Agreement” shall mean a netting agreement, master netting agreement or other similar document having the same effect as a netting agreement or master netting agreement and, as applicable, any collateral annex, security agreement or other similar document related to any master netting agreement or Permitted Contract.

“New EFH Corp. Notes” means the 9.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2019 of EFH Corp. and guaranteed by EFCH and EFIH, which guarantee is secured by a pledge of the Collateral.

“Notes” means the Initial Notes, and more particularly means any Note authenticated and delivered under this Indenture. For all purposes of this Indenture, the term “Notes” shall also include any Additional Notes that may be issued under this Indenture. The Notes and Additional Notes subsequently issued under this Indenture shall be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture, except as set forth herein.

“Note Obligations” means the Notes, the Guarantees and all other Obligations of any of the Issuer and any Guarantors under this Indenture, the Notes, the Guarantees and the Security Documents.

“Obligations” means any principal, interest (including any interest accruing subsequent to the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding at the rate provided for in the documentation with respect thereto, whether or not such interest is an allowed claim under applicable state, federal or foreign law), premium, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances), damages and other liabilities, and guarantees of payment of such principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities, payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

“Officer” means the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of EFIH, or other Person, as the case may be.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed on behalf of EFIH by an Officer of EFIH or on behalf of another Person by an Officer of such Person, who must be the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, the treasurer or the principal accounting officer of EFIH or such other Person, as applicable, that meets the requirements of Section 13.05 hereof.

“Oncor Electric Delivery Facility” means the revolving credit agreement entered into as of the Closing Date, by and among Oncor Electric Delivery, as borrower, the lenders party thereto in their capacities as lenders thereunder and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, including any guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and any amendments, supplements, modifications, extensions, renewals, restatements, refundings or refinancings thereof and any indentures or credit facilities or commercial paper facilities with banks or other institutional lenders or investors that replace, refund or refinance any part of the loans, notes, other credit facilities or commitments thereunder, including any such replacement, refunding or refinancing facility or indenture that increases the amount borrowable thereunder or alters the maturity thereof.

“Oncor Holdings” means Oncor Electric Delivery Holdings Company LLC.

“Oncor-related Assets” means the Equity Interests of any of the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business (including the Collateral) owned by EFIH or any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business or constituting a primary issuance of such Equity Interests to the extent such issuance would constitute an Asset Sale and any assets owned directly or indirectly by any of the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business.

“Oncor Subsidiaries” means Oncor Holdings and its Subsidiaries, all of which shall be Unrestricted Subsidiaries on the Issue Date.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee that meets the requirements of Section 13.05 hereof. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer or the Trustee.

“Parity Lien” means a Lien granted by a security document to the Collateral Trustee, at any time, upon any Collateral to secure Parity Lien Obligations.

“Parity Lien Debt” means:

- (1) the Notes issued by the Issuer under this Indenture on the Issue Date and any Additional Notes issued under this Indenture;
- (2) any other Indebtedness (including letters of credit and reimbursement obligations with respect thereto) of EFIH, including the guarantee by EFIH of any Indebtedness of any other Person, including the New EFH Corp. Notes, that is secured equally and ratably with the Notes by a Parity Lien that was permitted to be incurred and so secured under each applicable Secured Debt Document; provided, in the case of Indebtedness referred to in this clause (2), that, except with respect to the New EFH Corp. Notes issued on the Issue Date:

(a) on or before the date on which such Indebtedness is incurred by EFIH, such Indebtedness is designated by EFIH, in accordance with the Collateral Trust Agreement, as “Parity Lien Debt” for the purposes of the Secured Debt Documents; provided that no Series of Secured Lien Debt may be designated as both Parity Lien Debt and Junior Lien Debt;

(b) such Indebtedness is governed by an indenture, credit agreement or other agreement that includes a Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation; and

(c) all requirements set forth in the Collateral Trust Agreement as to the confirmation, grant or perfection of the Collateral Trustee's Lien to secure such Indebtedness or Obligations in respect thereof are satisfied (and the satisfaction of such requirements shall be conclusively established if EFIH delivers to the Collateral Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such requirements have been satisfied and that such notes or such Indebtedness is "Parity Lien Debt"); and

(3) Hedging Obligations of EFIH incurred to hedge or manage interest rate risk with respect to Parity Lien Debt; provided that, pursuant to the terms of the Parity Lien Documents, such Hedging Obligations are secured by a Parity Lien on all of the assets and properties that secure the Indebtedness in respect of which such Hedging Obligations are incurred.

"Parity Lien Documents" means this Indenture and any additional indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing a Series of Parity Lien Debt and the Security Documents that create or perfect Liens securing Parity Lien Obligations.

"Parity Lien Obligations" means Parity Lien Debt and all other Obligations in respect thereof.

"Parity Lien Representative" means (1) the Trustee, in the case of the Notes, (2) the trustee for the New EFH Corp. Notes, in the case of the New EFH Corp. Notes or (3) in the case of any other Series of Parity Lien Debt, the trustee, agent or representative of the holders of such Series of Parity Lien Debt who (a) is appointed as a Parity Lien Representative (for purposes related to the administration of the Security Documents) pursuant to the indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing such Series of Parity Lien Debt, together with its successors in such capacity, and (b) has become a party to the Collateral Trust Agreement by executing a joinder in the form required under the Collateral Trust Agreement.

"Permitted Asset Swap" means the concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of Related Business Assets or a combination of Related Business Assets and cash or Cash Equivalents between EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and another Person; provided, that any cash or Cash Equivalents received must be applied in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof.

"Permitted Asset Transfer" means (1) the direct or indirect sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (including by way of merger, wind-up or consolidation) or spin-off by dividend of the Equity Interests of EFIH such that EFIH is no longer a Subsidiary of EFH Corp. (including without limitation a merger of EFIH with and into EFH Corp.) or (2) the sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger, wind-up or consolidation) of all of the Equity Interests of, and other Investments in, the Oncor Subsidiaries, Successor Oncor Businesses and all other Collateral held by EFIH to a Person (other than an Oncor Subsidiary) that shall continue to hold such Equity Interests, other Investments and any other Collateral, in each case other than any foreclosure on the Collateral.

“Permitted Holders” means each of the Investors, members of management (including directors) of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies or Subsidiaries who on the Closing Date were or at any time prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date were holders of Equity Interests of EFIH (or any of its direct or indirect parent companies) and any group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act or any successor provision) of which any of the foregoing are members; provided that, in the case of such group and without giving effect to the existence of such group or any other group, such Investors and members of management, collectively, have beneficial ownership of more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies.

“Permitted Investments” means:

- (1) any Investment in EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (2) any Investment in cash and Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;
- (3) any Investment by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in a Person that is engaged in a Similar Business if as a result of such Investment:
 - (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; or
 - (b) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged or consolidated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary,and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person; provided that such Investment was not acquired by such Person in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, consolidation or transfer;
- (4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash, Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 4.10 hereof or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;
- (5) any Investment existing on the Issue Date;
- (6) any Investment acquired by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries:
 - (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by EFIH or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable; or
 - (b) as a result of a foreclosure by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;
- (7) Hedging Obligations permitted under clause (10) of Section 4.09(b) hereof;
- (8) any Investment in a Similar Business having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (8) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed 3.5% of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);
- (9) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests (exclusive of Disqualified Stock) of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies; provided, however, that such Equity Interests shall not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (3) of Section 4.07(a) hereof;

- (10) guarantees of Indebtedness of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries permitted under Section 4.09 hereof;
- (11) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.11(b) hereof (except transactions described in clauses (2), (5) and (9) of Section 4.11(b) hereof);
- (12) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, fuel (including all forms of nuclear fuel), supplies, material or equipment;
- (13) additional Investments having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (13) that are at that time outstanding (without giving effect to the sale of an Investment to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash or marketable securities), not to exceed 3.5% of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);
- (14) Investments relating to a Receivables Subsidiary that, in the good faith determination of EFIH, are necessary or advisable to effect any Receivables Facility for the benefit of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (15) advances to, or guarantees of Indebtedness of, employees not in excess of \$25.0 million outstanding at any one time, in the aggregate;
- (16) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees for business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices or to fund such Person's purchase of Equity Interests of EFIH or any direct or indirect parent company thereof;
- (17) any Investment in any Subsidiary or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business; or
- (18) (A) Investments in Indebtedness of TCEH or EFH Corp. received by EFIH (i) in exchange for the Notes in the Exchange Offer or (ii) in exchange for Indebtedness of TCEH or EFH Corp. received in exchange for the Notes in the Exchange Offer and (B) Investments in Indebtedness of EFH Corp. or its Subsidiaries received by EFIH in exchange for other Indebtedness of EFIH or any Guarantor incurred under clause (2) of Section 4.09(b) hereof, including in the case of both (A) and (B), for the avoidance of doubt, the exchanges of any such Indebtedness, which shall be deemed to be "Permitted Investments" hereunder.

"Permitted Liens" means, with respect to any Person:

- (1) pledges or deposits by such Person under workmen's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or U.S. government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business (including in connection with the construction or restoration of facilities for the generation, transmission or distribution of electricity) or otherwise constituting Permitted Investments;
- (2) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's and mechanics' Liens, in each case for sums not yet overdue for a period of more than 30 days or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against

such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP;

(3) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet overdue for a period of more than 30 days or payable or subject to penalties for nonpayment or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP;

(4) Liens in favor of issuers of performance and surety bonds or bid bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(5) minor survey or title exceptions or irregularities, minor encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, permits, conditions, covenants, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which were not incurred in connection with Indebtedness and which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(6) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to clauses (4), (12) or (13) of Section 4.09(b) hereof; provided that (a) Liens securing Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock permitted to be incurred pursuant to clause (13) of Section 4.09(b) hereof relate only to Refinancing Indebtedness that serves to refund or refinance Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock incurred under clauses (4) or (12) of Section 4.09(b) hereof, and (b) Liens securing Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock permitted to be incurred pursuant to clause (4) of Section 4.09(b) hereof extend only to the assets so financed, purchased, constructed or improved;

(7) Liens existing on the Issue Date;

(8) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided, however, such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(9) Liens on property at the time EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; provided, however, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; provided, further, however, that the Liens may not extend to any other property owned by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(10) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to EFIH or another Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred in accordance with Section 4.09 hereof;

(11) Liens securing Hedging Obligations, of EFIH or its Restricted Subsidiaries incurred under clause (10) of Section 4.09(b) hereof; provided that such agreements were entered into in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes (as determined by EFIH in its reasonable discretion acting in good faith) and, in the case of any commodity Hedging Obligations or any Hedging Obligation of the type described in clause (c) of the definition of "Hedging Obligations," entered into in order to hedge against or manage fluctuations in the price or availability of any Covered Commodity;

(12) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(13) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses granted to others in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(14) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Liens in favor of EFIH or any Guarantor;

(16) [Intentionally Omitted];

(17) Liens on accounts receivable, other Receivables Facility assets, or accounts into which collections or proceeds of Receivables Facility assets are deposited, in each case in connection with a Receivables Facility for the benefit of EFIH or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(18) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancing, refunding, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (6), (7), (8) and (9); provided, however, that (a) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (b) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (i) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (6), (7), (8), and (9) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Indenture, and (ii) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement;

(19) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability to insurance carriers;

(20) other Liens securing obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business which obligations do not exceed \$100.0 million at any one time outstanding;

(21) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under clause (5) of Section 6.01(a) hereof so long as such Liens are adequately bonded and any appropriate legal proceedings that may have been duly initiated for the review of such judgment have not been finally terminated or the period within which such proceedings may be initiated has not expired;

(22) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

(23) Liens (i) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code, or any comparable or successor provision, on items in the course of collection, and (ii) in favor of banking institutions arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set-off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry;

(24) Liens deemed to exist in connection with Investments in repurchase agreements permitted under Section 4.09 hereof; provided that such Liens do not extend to any assets other than those that are the subject of such repurchase agreements;

(25) ground leases or subleases, licenses or sublicenses in respect of real property on which facilities owned or leased by EFIGH or any of its Subsidiaries are located;

(26) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of EFIGH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of EFIGH and its Restricted Subsidiaries or (iii) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of EFIGH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(27) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale or purchase of goods entered into by EFIGH or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(28) rights reserved to or vested in others to take or receive any part of, or royalties related to, the power, gas, oil, coal, lignite or other minerals or timber generated, developed, manufactured or produced by, or grown on, or acquired with, any property of EFIGH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and Liens upon the production from property of power, gas, oil, coal, lignite or other minerals or timber, and the by-products and proceeds thereof, to secure the obligations to pay all or a part of the expenses of exploration, drilling, mining or development of such property only out of such production or proceeds;

(29) Liens arising out of all presently existing and future division and transfer orders, advance payment agreements, processing contracts, gas processing plant agreements, operating agreements, gas balancing or deferred production agreements, pooling, unitization or communitization agreements, pipeline, gathering or transportation agreements, platform agreements, drilling contracts, injection or repressuring agreements, cycling agreements, construction agreements, salt water or other disposal agreements, leases or rental agreements, farm-out and farm-in agreements, exploration and development agreements, and any and all other contracts or agreements covering, arising out of, used or useful in connection with or pertaining to the exploration, development, operation, production, sale, use, purchase, exchange, storage, separation, dehydration, treatment, compression, gathering, transportation, processing, improvement, marketing, disposal or handling of any property of EFIGH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; provided that such agreements are entered into in the ordinary course of business (including in respect of construction and restoration activities);

(30) any restrictions on any stock or stock equivalents or other joint venture interests of EFIGH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries providing for a breach, termination or default under any owners, participation, shared facility, joint venture, stockholder, membership, limited liability company or partnership agreement between such Person and one or more other holders of such stock or stock equivalents or interest of such Person, if a security interest or other Lien is created on such stock or stock equivalents or interest as a result thereof and other similar Liens;

(31) [Intentionally Omitted];

(32) Liens and other exceptions to title, in either case on or in respect of any facilities of EFIGH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, arising as a result of any shared facility agreement entered into with respect to such facility, except to the extent that any such Liens or exceptions, individually or in the aggregate, materially adversely affect the value of the relevant property or materially impair the use of the relevant property in the operation of business of EFIGH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(33) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents (i) deposited by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in margin accounts with or on behalf of brokers, credit clearing organizations, independent system operators, regional transmission organizations, pipelines, state agencies, federal agencies, futures contract brokers, customers, trading counterparties, or any other parties or issuers of surety bonds or (ii) pledged or deposited as collateral by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with any of the entities described in clause (i) above to secure their respective obligations, in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii) above, with respect to: (A) any contracts and transactions for the purchase, sale, exchange of, or the option (whether physical or financial) to purchase, sell or exchange (1) natural gas, (2) electricity, (3) coal and lignite, (4) petroleum-based liquids, (5) oil, (6) nuclear fuel (including enrichment and conversion), (7) emissions or other environmental credits, (8) waste byproducts, (9) weather, (10) power and other generation capacity, (11) heat rate, (12) congestion, (13) renewal energy credit, or (14) any other energy-related commodity or services or derivative (including ancillary services and related risk (such as location basis)); (B) any contracts or transactions for the purchase, processing, transmission, transportation, distribution, sale, lease, hedge or storage of, or any other services related to any commodity or service identified in subparts (1) through (14) above, including any capacity agreement; (C) any financial derivative agreement (including but not limited to swaps, options or swaptions) related to any commodity identified in subparts (1) through (14) above, or to any interest rate or currency rate management activities; (D) any agreement for membership or participation in an organization that facilitates or permits the entering into or clearing of any netting agreement or any agreement described in this clause (33); (E) any agreement combining part or all of a netting agreement or part or all of any of the agreements described in this clause (33); (E) any document relating to any agreement described in this clause (33) that is filed with a Government Authority and any related service agreements; or (F) any commercial or trading agreements, each with respect to, or involving the purchase, transmission, distribution, sale, lease or hedge of, any energy, generation capacity or fuel, or any other energy related commodity or service, price or price indices for any such commodities or services or any other similar derivative agreements, and any other similar agreements (such agreements described in clauses (A) through (F) of this clause (33) being collectively, "Permitted Contracts"), Netting Agreements, Hedging Obligations and letters of credit supporting Permitted Contracts, Netting Agreements and Hedging Obligations;

(34) Liens arising under Section 9.343 of the Texas Uniform Commercial Code or similar statutes of states other than Texas;

(35) Liens created in the ordinary course of business in favor of banks and other financial institutions over credit balances of any bank accounts of EFIH and its Subsidiaries held at such banks or financial institutions, as the case may be, to facilitate the operation of cash pooling and/or interest set-off arrangements in respect of such bank accounts in the ordinary course of business;

(36) any zoning, land use, environmental or similar law or right reserved to or vested in any Government Authority to control or regulate the use of any real property that does not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(37) any Lien arising by reason of deposits with or giving of any form of security to any Government Authority for any purpose at any time as required by applicable law as a condition to the transaction of any business or the exercise of any privilege or license, or to enable EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to maintain self-insurance or to participate in any fund for liability on any insurance risks;

(38) Liens, restrictions, regulations, easements, exceptions or reservations of any Government Authority applying particularly to nuclear fuel;

(39) rights reserved to or vested in any Government Authority by the terms of any right, power, franchise, grant, license or permit, or by any provision of applicable law, to terminate or modify such right, power, franchise, grant, license or permit or to purchase or recapture or to designate a purchaser of any of the property of such person;

(40) Liens arising under any obligations or duties affecting any of the property of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Government Authority with respect to any franchise, grant, license or permit which do not materially impair the use of such property for the purposes for which it is held;

(41) rights reserved to or vested in any Government Authority to use, control or regulate any property of such person;

(42) any obligations or duties, affecting the property of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, to any Government Authority with respect to any franchise, grant, license or permit;

(43) a set-off or netting rights granted by EFIH or any Subsidiary of EFIH pursuant to any agreements related to Hedging Obligations, Netting Agreements or Permitted Contracts solely in respect of amounts owing under such agreements;

(44) Liens (i) on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment described under the definition of "Permitted Investments" to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment and (ii) consisting of an agreement to sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of any property in a transaction excluded from the definition described under "Asset Sale," in each case, solely to the extent such Investment or sale, disposition, transfer or lease, as the case may be, would have been permitted on the date of the creation of such Lien;

(45) [Intentionally Omitted]; and

(46) any amounts held by a trustee in the funds and accounts under any indenture securing any revenue bonds issued for the benefit of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

For purposes of this definition, the term "Indebtedness" shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

"Plan of Reorganization" means any plan of reorganization, plan of liquidation, agreement for composition, or other type of plan of arrangement proposed in or in connection with any insolvency or liquidation proceeding.

"Pledge Agreement" means the Pledge Agreement to be dated on or about the Issue Date in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, by EFIH, with respect to the security interests in favor of the Collateral Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, in all or any portion of the Collateral, in each case, as amended, modified, restated, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

"Preferred Stock" means any Equity Interest with preferential rights of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

"Prospectus" means the final prospectus dated November 10, 2009 relating to the Exchange Offer.

“Purchase Money Obligations” means any Indebtedness incurred to finance or refinance the acquisition, leasing, construction, repair, restoration, replacement, expansion or improvement of property (real or personal) or assets (other than Capital Stock), and whether acquired through the direct acquisition of such property or assets, or otherwise, incurred in respect of capital expenditures, including Environmental CapEx Debt and Necessary CapEx Debt.

“Qualified Proceeds” means assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Similar Business; provided that the fair market value of any such assets or Capital Stock shall be determined by EFIH in good faith.

“Rating Agencies” means each of Moody’s, S&P and Fitch, or if any of Moody’s, S&P or Fitch shall not make a rating on the Notes or other investment publicly available, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Rule 15c3-1(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the Exchange Act selected by EFIH which shall be substituted for Moody’s, S&P or Fitch, or all of them, as the case may be.

“Receivables Facility” means any of one or more receivables financing facilities or programs as amended, supplemented, modified, extended, renewed, restated or refunded from time to time, the Obligations of which are non-recourse (except for customary representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities made in connection with such facilities) to EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Receivables Subsidiary) pursuant to which EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries purports to sell its accounts receivable to either (a) a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary or (b) a Receivables Subsidiary that in turn funds such purchase by purporting to sell its accounts receivable to a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary or by borrowing from such a Person or from another Receivables Subsidiary that in turn funds itself by borrowing from such a Person.

“Receivables Fees” means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any accounts receivable or participation interest therein issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with any Receivables Facility.

“Receivables Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary formed for the purpose of facilitating or entering into one or more Receivables Facilities, and in each case engages only in activities reasonably related or incidental thereto.

“Record Date” for the interest payable on any applicable Interest Payment Date means April 1 or October 1 (whether or not a Business Day), next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Related Business Assets” means (A) except in the case of a Permitted Asset Swap of Collateral, assets (other than cash or Cash Equivalents) used or useful in, or securities of, a Similar Business; provided that any assets or securities received by EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary in exchange for assets or securities transferred by EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed to be Related Business Assets if they consist of securities of a Person, unless upon receipt of the securities of such Person, such Person would become a Restricted Subsidiary and (B) in the case of a Permitted Asset Swap of Collateral, assets (other than cash or Cash Equivalents) used or useful in, or Capital Stock of, a Similar Oncor Business; provided that any Capital Stock received by EFIH in exchange for Collateral shall not be deemed to be Related Business Assets, unless upon receipt of the Capital Stock of such Person, such Person would become a Subsidiary of EFIH or a joint venture in which EFIH has a significant equity interest (as determined by EFIH in good faith).

“Responsible Officer” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee (or any successor group of the Trustee) having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, or any other officer to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such Person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Restoration Certificate” shall mean, with respect to any Casualty Event, an Officer’s Certificate provided to the Trustee prior to the 365th day after such Casualty Event has occurred certifying (a) that EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary intends to use the proceeds received in connection with such Casualty Event to repair, restore or replace the property or assets in respect of which such Casualty Event occurred, (b) the approximate costs of completion of such repair, restoration or replacement and (c) that such repair, restoration or replacement shall be completed within the later of (x) 450 days after the date on which cash proceeds with respect to such Casualty Event were received and (y) 180 days after delivery of such Restoration Certificate.

“Restricted Investment” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“Restricted Payment Coverage Ratio” means (i) for Restricted Payments (other than payments of cash dividends or distributions to EFH Corp. on, or in respect of, EFIH’s Capital Stock, purchases for cash or other acquisitions for cash of any Capital Stock of EFIH or any direct or indirect parent of EFIH for the purpose of paying any such dividend or distribution to, or acquisitions of Capital Stock of any direct or indirect parent of EFIH for cash from, the Investors, or guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any Affiliate of EFIH for the purpose of paying such dividend, making such distribution or so acquiring such Capital Stock to or from the Investors, all such Restricted Payments being referred to as “Investor Payments”), the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries treating the Oncor Subsidiaries as Restricted Subsidiaries for purposes of such calculation and (ii) for Restricted Payments constituting Investor Payments, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means, at any time, any direct or indirect Subsidiary of EFIH (including any Foreign Subsidiary) that is not then an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon an Unrestricted Subsidiary’s ceasing to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, such Subsidiary shall be included in the definition of “Restricted Subsidiary.”

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business, and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Sale and Lease-Back Transaction” means any arrangement providing for the leasing by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of any real or tangible personal property, which property has been or is to be sold or transferred by EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary to a third Person in contemplation of such leasing.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Secured Debt Documents” means the Parity Lien Documents and the Junior Lien Documents.

“Secured Debt Obligations” means Parity Lien Obligations and Junior Lien Obligations.

“Secured Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries secured by a Lien.

“Secured Lien Debt” means Parity Lien Debt and Junior Lien Debt.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Security Documents” means the Collateral Trust Agreement, the Pledge Agreement, and all other security agreements, pledge agreements, collateral assignments, mortgages, collateral agency agreements, deed of trust or other grants or transfers for security executed and delivered by EFIH, a Guarantor or any other obligor under the Notes creating (or purporting to create) a Lien upon Collateral in favor of the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Secured Debt Obligations, in each case, as amended, modified, renewed, restated or replaced, in whole or in part, from time to time, in accordance with its terms.

“Senior Indebtedness” means:

(1) all Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor outstanding under EFIH’s guarantee of the New EFH Corp. Notes, EFIH’s guarantee of any Existing EFH Corp. Notes or the Notes and any related Guarantees (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or similar proceeding or for reorganization of the Issuer or any Guarantor (at the rate provided for in the documentation with respect thereto, regardless of whether or not a claim for post-filing interest is allowed in such proceedings)), and any and all other fees, expense reimbursement obligations, indemnification amounts, penalties, and other amounts (whether existing on the Issue Date or thereafter created or incurred) and all obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor to reimburse any bank or other Person in respect of amounts paid under letters of credit, acceptances or other similar instruments;

(2) all Hedging Obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor (and guarantees thereof) owing to a lender or any Affiliate of such lender (or any Person that was a lender or an Affiliate of such lender at the time the applicable agreement giving rise to such Hedging Obligation was entered into); provided that such Hedging Obligations are permitted to be incurred under the terms of this Indenture;

(3) any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor permitted to be incurred under the terms of this Indenture, unless the instrument under which such Indebtedness is incurred expressly provides that it is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any related Guarantee; and

(4) all Obligations with respect to the items listed in the preceding clauses (1), (2) and (3);

provided, however, that Senior Indebtedness shall not include:

- (a) any obligation of such Person to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries;
- (b) any liability for federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by such Person;
- (c) any accounts payable or other liability to trade creditors arising in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) any Indebtedness or other Obligation of such Person which is subordinate or junior in any respect to any other Indebtedness or other Obligation of such Person; and
- (e) that portion of any Indebtedness which at the time of incurrence is incurred in violation of this Indenture.

“Series of Junior Lien Debt” means, severally, each issue or series of Junior Lien Debt for which a single transfer register is maintained (provided that any Hedging Obligations constituting Junior Lien Debt shall be deemed part of the Series of Junior Lien Debt to which it relates).

“Series of Parity Lien Debt” means, severally, the Notes and any Additional Notes or other Indebtedness that constitutes Parity Lien Debt (provided that any Hedging Obligations constituting Parity Lien Debt shall be deemed part of the Series of Parity Lien Debt to which it relates).

“Series of Secured Lien Debt” means each Series of Parity Lien Debt and each Series of Junior Lien Debt.

“Significant Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a “significant subsidiary” as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such regulation is in effect on the Closing Date.

“Similar Business” means any business conducted or proposed to be conducted by EFIH and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business that is similar, reasonably related, incidental or ancillary thereto.

“Similar Ocor Business” means any business which is primarily engaged in a regulated electricity or other energy transmission or distribution business in the United States (as determined by EFIH in good faith).

“Sponsor Management Agreement” means the management agreement between certain of the management companies associated with the Investors and EFH Corp.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the date on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the documentation governing such Indebtedness as of the date of this Indenture, and shall not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means,

- (1) any Indebtedness of the Issuer which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, and
- (2) any Indebtedness of any Guarantor which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Guarantee of such entity of the Notes.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person:

- (1) any corporation, association, or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity) of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time of determination owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof; and

(2) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which

(x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or otherwise, and

(y) such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

“Successor Oncor Business” means any Person the Capital Stock of which is received by EFIH in an Asset Sale, including a Permitted Asset Swap, of Collateral or as a dividend or distribution from an Oncor Subsidiary.

“TCEH” means Texas Competitive Electric Holdings Company LLC.

“TCEH Notes” means the notes previously issued by TCEH to refinance indebtedness under the TCEH Senior Interim Facility.

“TCEH Senior Interim Facility” means the interim loan agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among EFCH, as guarantor, TCEH, as borrower, the other guarantors parties thereto, the lenders party thereto in their capacities as lenders thereunder and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Administrative Agent, including any guarantees, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and any amendments, supplements, modifications or restatements thereof.

“TCEH Senior Secured Facilities” means the credit agreement dated as of the Closing Date, as amended on August 7, 2009, by and among EFCH, as guarantor, TCEH, as borrower, the lenders party thereto in their capacities as lenders thereunder and Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, including any guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and any additional amendments, supplements, modifications, extensions, renewals, restatements, refundings or refinancings thereof and any indentures or credit facilities or commercial paper facilities with banks or other institutional lenders or investors that replace, refund or refinance any part of the loans, notes, other credit facilities or commitments thereunder, including any such replacement, refunding or refinancing facility or indenture that increases the amount borrowable thereunder or alters the maturity thereof (provided that such increase in borrowings is permitted under Section 4.09 hereof).

“Total Assets” means the total assets of EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, as shown on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of EFIH or such other Person as may be expressly stated.

“Transactions” means the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, borrowings under the TCEH Senior Secured Facilities, the EFH Senior Interim Facility, the TCEH Senior Interim Facility, the Oncor Electric Delivery Facility and any Receivables Facility as in effect on the Closing Date, any repayments of indebtedness of EFH Corp. and its Subsidiaries in connection therewith, and the issuance of the 2017 Notes and the TCEH Notes and any repayments of Indebtedness of EFH Corp. and its Subsidiaries in connection therewith.

“Transaction Agreement” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 25, 2007, among Merger Sub, Texas Energy Future Holdings Limited Partnership and EFH Corp.

“Treasury Rate” means, as of any Redemption Date, the yield to maturity as of such Redemption Date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to the Redemption Date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from the Redemption Date to October 15, 2014; provided, however, that if the period from the Redemption Date to October 15, 2014 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

“Trust Indenture Act” or “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb).

“Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means the successor serving hereunder.

“Uniform Commercial Code” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in any applicable jurisdiction.

“Unrestricted Cash” means, as of any date, without duplication, (a) all cash and Cash Equivalents (in each case, free and clear of all Liens, other than nonconsensual Liens permitted by Section 4.12 hereof and Liens permitted by clause (23), subclauses (i) and (ii) of clause (26) and clause (33) of the definition of Permitted Liens, included in the cash and cash equivalents accounts listed on the consolidated balance sheet of EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date and (b) all unrestricted margin deposits related to commodity positions listed on the consolidated balance sheet of EFIH and the Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Unrestricted Subsidiary” means:

- (1) each of the Oncor Subsidiaries;
- (2) any Subsidiary of EFIH other than EFIH Finance or any Guarantor owning Collateral which at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by EFIH, as provided below); and
- (3) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

EFIH may designate any Subsidiary of EFIH (including any existing Subsidiary and any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) other than EFIH Finance or any Guarantor owning Collateral to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on, any property of, EFIH or any Subsidiary of EFIH (other than solely any Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated); provided that

- (1) any Unrestricted Subsidiary must be an entity of which the Equity Interests entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes that may be cast by all Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or Persons performing a similar function are owned, directly or indirectly, by EFIH;
- (2) such designation complies with Section 4.07 hereof; and

(3) each of:

- (a) the Subsidiary to be so designated; and
- (b) its Subsidiaries

has not at the time of designation, and does not thereafter, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable with respect to any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary.

EFIH may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that, immediately after giving effect to such designation, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing and, in the case of any Subsidiary of EFIH, (A) EFIH could incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test as set forth in Section 4.09(a) hereof; or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such ratio for EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a pro forma basis taking into account such designation.

Any such designation by EFIH shall be notified by EFIH to the Trustee by promptly filing with the Trustee a copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors of EFIH or any committee thereof giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

"Voting Stock" of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" means, when applied to any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, at any date, the quotient obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products of the number of years from the date of determination to the date of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock multiplied by the amount of such payment; by

(2) the sum of all such payments.

"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary" of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Equity Interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
" <u>Acceptable Commitment</u> "	4.10(b)
" <u>Affiliate Transaction</u> "	4.11(a)
" <u>Asset Sale Offer</u> "	4.10(d)
" <u>Change of Control Offer</u> "	4.14(a)
" <u>Change of Control Payment</u> "	4.14(a)
" <u>Change of Control Payment Date</u> "	4.14(a)(2)
" <u>Collateral Asset Sale Offer</u> "	4.10(h)

“ <u>Collateral Excess Proceeds</u> ”	4.10(h)
“ <u>Issuer Authentication Order</u> ”	2.02
“ <u>Covenant Defeasance</u> ”	8.03
“ <u>DTC</u> ”	2.03
“ <u>Event of Default</u> ”	6.01
“ <u>Excess Proceeds</u> ”	4.10(d)
“ <u>incur;</u> ” “ <u>incurrence</u> ”	4.09(a)
“ <u>Legal Defeasance</u> ”	8.02
“ <u>Note Register</u> ”	2.03
“ <u>Offer Amount</u> ”	3.09(b)
“ <u>Offer Period</u> ”	3.09(b)
“ <u>Paying Agent</u> ”	2.03
“ <u>Purchase Date</u> ”	3.09(b)
“ <u>Redemption Date</u> ”	3.07(a)
“ <u>Refinancing Indebtedness</u> ”	4.09(b)(13)
“ <u>Refunding Capital Stock</u> ”	4.07(b)(2)
“ <u>Registrar</u> ”	2.03
“ <u>Restricted Payments</u> ”	4.07(a)
“ <u>Second Commitment</u> ”	4.10(b)
“ <u>Successor Company</u> ”	5.01(a)(1)
“ <u>Treasury Capital Stock</u> ”	4.07(b)(2)

Section 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.

Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture.

The following Trust Indenture Act terms used in this Indenture have the following meanings:

“indenture securities” means the Notes;

“indenture security holder” means a Holder of a Note;

“indenture to be qualified” means this Indenture;

“indenture trustee” or “institutional trustee” means the Trustee; and

“obligor” on the Notes and the Guarantees means the Issuer and the Guarantors, respectively, and any successor obligor upon the Notes and the Guarantees, respectively.

All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule under the Trust Indenture Act have the meanings so assigned to them.

Section 1.04 Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;

-
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
 - (c) “or” is not exclusive;
 - (d) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;
 - (e) “will” shall be interpreted to express a command;
 - (f) provisions apply to successive events and transactions;
 - (g) references to sections of, or rules under, the Securities Act shall be deemed to include substitute, replacement or successor sections or rules adopted by the SEC from time to time;
 - (h) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an “Article,” “Section” or “clause” refers to an Article, Section or clause, as the case may be, of this Indenture;
 - (i) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not any particular Article, Section, clause or other subdivision; and
 - (j) the term “consolidated” with respect to any Person refers to such Person on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, but excluding from such consolidation any Unrestricted Subsidiary as if such Unrestricted Subsidiary were not an Affiliate of such Person.

Section 1.05 Acts of Holders.

- (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or the holding by any Person of a Note, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 7.01 hereof) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuer, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.05.
- (b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by or on behalf of any legal entity other than an individual, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute proof of the authority of the Person executing the same. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner that the Trustee deems sufficient.
- (c) The ownership of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register.
- (d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Note shall bind every future Holder of the same Note and the Holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee or the Issuer in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

(e) The Issuer may, in the circumstances permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to give any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or take any other act, or to vote or consent to any action by vote or consent authorized or permitted to be given or taken by Holders. Unless otherwise specified, if not set by the Issuer prior to the first solicitation of a Holder made by any Person in respect of any such action, or in the case of any such vote, prior to such vote, any such record date shall be the later of 10 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation.

(f) Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled to take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Note may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Note or by one or more duly appointed agents, each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount. Any notice given or action taken by a Holder or its agents with regard to different parts of such principal amount pursuant to this paragraph shall have the same effect as if given or taken by separate Holders of each such different part.

(g) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Holder, including DTC that is the Holder of a Global Note, may make, give or take, by a proxy or proxies duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders, and DTC that is the Holder of a Global Note may provide its proxy or proxies to the beneficial owners of interests in any such Global Note through such depository's standing instructions and customary practices.

(h) The Issuer may fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons who are beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note held by DTC entitled under the procedures of such depository to make, give or take, by a proxy or proxies duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders. If such a record date is fixed, the Holders on such record date or their duly appointed proxy or proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to make, give or take such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date. No such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action shall be valid or effective if made, given or taken more than 90 days after such record date.

ARTICLE 2

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 Form and Dating; Terms.

(a) General. The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) Global Notes. Notes issued in global form shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto (including, in each case, the Global Note Legend thereon and the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" attached thereto). Notes issued in definitive form shall be substantially in

the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (but without, in each case, the Global Note Legend thereon and without the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto). Each Global Note shall represent such of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified in the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto and each shall provide that it shall represent up to the aggregate principal amount of Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as applicable, to reflect exchanges and redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with instructions given by the Holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 hereof.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Terms. The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The terms and provisions contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture and the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note conflicts with the express provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

The Notes shall be subject to repurchase by the Issuer pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer as provided in Section 4.10 hereof or a Change of Control Offer as provided in Section 4.14 hereof. The Notes shall not be redeemable other than as provided in Article 3 hereof.

Additional Notes ranking *pari passu* with the Initial Notes may be created and issued from time to time by the Issuer without notice to or consent of the Holders and shall be consolidated with and form a single class with the Initial Notes and shall have the same terms as to status, redemption or otherwise as the Initial Notes; provided that the Issuer’s ability to issue Additional Notes shall be subject, among other things, to the Issuer’s compliance with Sections 4.09 and 4.12 hereof. Except as described under Article 9 hereof, the Initial Notes offered by the Issuer and any Additional Notes subsequently issued under this Indenture shall be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture, including, among other things, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase. Unless the context requires otherwise, references to “Notes” for all purposes under this Indenture include any Additional Notes that are actually issued. Any Additional Notes shall be issued with the benefit of an indenture supplemental to this Indenture.

Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication.

At least one Officer shall execute the Notes on behalf of the Issuer by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall nevertheless be valid.

A Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

On the Issue Date, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuer signed by an Officer (an “Issuer Authentication Order”), authenticate and deliver the Initial Notes. In addition, at any time, and from time to time, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Authentication Order, authenticate and deliver any Additional Notes for an aggregate principal amount specified in such Issuer Authentication Order for such Additional Notes. Such Issuer Authentication Order shall specify the amount of the Notes to be authenticated and, in the case of any issuance of Additional Notes, shall certify that such issuance is in compliance with Sections 4.09 and 4.12 hereof.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate Notes. An authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Issuer.

Section 2.03 Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Issuer shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (“Registrar”) and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (“Paying Agent”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes (“Note Register”) and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuer may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrar and the term “Paying Agent” includes any additional paying agent. The Issuer may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without prior notice to any Holder.

The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Indenture. If the Issuer fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such Registrar or Paying Agent. The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Registrar or Paying Agent.

The Issuer initially appoints The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes.

The Issuer initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Notes and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

Section 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal, premium or cash interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Issuer or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Issuer or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Issuer, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

Section 2.05 Holder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders and shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee at least two Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of Notes and the Issuer shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(a).

Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 2.06, a Global Note may be transferred, in whole and not in part, only to another nominee of the Depositary or to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary. A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be exchanged for a Definitive Note unless (i) the Depositary (x) notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Note or (y) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Issuer within 120 days or (ii) there shall have occurred and be continuing a Default with respect to the Notes. Upon the occurrence of any of the preceding events in (i) or (ii) above, Definitive Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein will be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the Depositary (in accordance with its customary procedures). Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Sections 2.07 and 2.10 hereof. Every Note authenticated and delivered in exchange for, or in lieu of, a Global Note or any portion thereof, pursuant to this Section 2.06 or Section 2.07 or 2.10 hereof, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Note, except for Definitive Notes issued subsequent to any of the preceding events in (i) or (ii) above. A Global Note may not be exchanged for another Note other than as provided in this Section 2.06(a).

(b) Legends. Each Global Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

“THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (I) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(c) OF THE INDENTURE, (II) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE INDENTURE, (III) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE INDENTURE AND (IV) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ISSUER.

UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR NOTES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY. UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (55 WATER STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK) (“DTC”) TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME

OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.”

(c) Cancellation and/or Adjustment of Global Notes. At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 hereof. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depositary at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depositary at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(d) General Provisions Relating to Transfers and Exchanges.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes upon receipt of a Issuer Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof or at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made to a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note or to a Holder of a Definitive Note for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or similar governmental charge payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.10, 3.06, 3.09, 4.10, 4.14 and 9.05 hereof).

(iii) Neither the Registrar nor the Issuer shall be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Note selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

(iv) All Global Notes and Definitive Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Global Notes or Definitive Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Global Notes or Definitive Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(v) The Issuer shall not be required (A) to issue, to register the transfer of or to exchange any Notes during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of any selection of Notes for redemption under Section 3.02 hereof and ending at the close of business on the day of selection; (B) to register the transfer of or to exchange any Note so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part; or (C) to register the transfer of or to exchange a Note between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

(vi) Prior to due presentment for the registration of a transfer of any Note, the Trustee, any Agent and the Issuer may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes and for all other purposes, and none of the Trustee, any Agent or the Issuer shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(vii) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note at the office or agency of the Issuer designated pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and mail, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more replacement Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations of a like aggregate principal amount.

(viii) At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations of a like aggregate principal amount upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Global Notes or Definitive Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and mail, the replacement Global Notes and Definitive Notes which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02 hereof.

(ix) All certifications, certificates and Opinions of Counsel required to be submitted to the Registrar pursuant to this Section 2.06 to effect a registration of transfer or exchange may be submitted by facsimile.

Section 2.07 Replacement Notes.

If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee, the Registrar or the Issuer and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the ownership and destruction, loss or theft of any Note, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Issuer Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee's requirements are met. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, an indemnity bond must be supplied by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Issuer to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge for their expenses in replacing a Note.

Every replacement Note is a contractual obligation of the Issuer and shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes.

The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section 2.08 as not outstanding. Except as set forth in Section 2.09 hereof, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser.

If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 4.01 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

If the Paying Agent (other than the Issuer, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) holds, on a Redemption Date or maturity date, money sufficient to pay Notes payable on that date, then on and after that date such Notes shall be deemed to be no longer outstanding and shall cease to accrue interest.

Section 2.09 Treasury Notes.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, any Notes owned by the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer, shall be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee knows are so owned, shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to deliver any such direction, waiver or consent with respect to the Notes and that the pledgee is not the Issuer or any obligor upon the Notes or any Affiliate of the Issuer or of such other obligor.

Section 2.10 Temporary Notes.

Until certificates representing Notes are ready for delivery, the Issuer may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Issuer Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of certificated Notes but may have variations that the Issuer considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Issuer shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes.

Holders and beneficial holders, as the case may be, of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits accorded to Holders, or beneficial holders, respectively, of Notes under this Indenture.

Section 2.11 Cancellation.

The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee or, at the direction of the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall destroy cancelled Notes (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act). Certification of the destruction of all cancelled Notes shall be delivered to the Issuer upon the Issuer's written request. The Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Cash Interest.

If the Issuer defaults in a payment of cash interest on the Notes, it shall pay the defaulted cash interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest payable on the defaulted cash interest, to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted cash interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment and at the same time the Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such defaulted cash interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such defaulted cash interest as provided in this Section 2.12. The Trustee shall fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date;

provided that no such special record date shall be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted cash interest. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer of such special record date. At least 15 days before the special record date, the Issuer (or, upon the written request of the Issuer, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer) shall mail or cause to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder a notice at his or her address as it appears in the Note Register that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.12 and for greater certainty, each Note delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.13 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers.

The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP and/or ISIN numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP and/or ISIN numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall as promptly as practicable notify the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP or ISIN numbers.

Section 2.14 Listing.

The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee when the Notes become listed or cease to be listed on any U.S. national or regional securities exchange.

ARTICLE 3

REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 Notices to Trustee.

If the Issuer elects to redeem the Notes pursuant to Section 3.07 hereof, it shall furnish to the Trustee, at least two Business Days before notice of redemption is required to be mailed or caused to be mailed to Holders pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof but not more than 60 days before a Redemption Date, an Officer's Certificate setting forth (i) the paragraph or subparagraph of such Notes and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (ii) the Redemption Date, (iii) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and (iv) the redemption price.

Section 3.02 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased.

(a) If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed or purchased in an offer to purchase at any time, the Trustee shall select the Notes of such series to be redeemed or purchased (a) if the Notes are listed on any national securities exchange, in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange on which the Notes are listed, (b) on a pro rata basis to the extent practicable or (c) by lot or such similar method in accordance with the procedures of DTC.

(b) In the event of partial redemption or purchase by lot, the particular Notes to be redeemed or purchased shall be selected, unless otherwise provided herein, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee from the outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption or purchase.

(c) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Notes selected for redemption or purchase and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption or purchase, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed or purchased. Notes and portions of Notes selected shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or whole multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; no Notes of \$2,000 or less can be redeemed in part, except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed or purchased, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder, even if not \$2,000 or a multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, shall be redeemed or purchased. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption or purchase also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase.

Section 3.03 Notice of Redemption.

Subject to Section 3.09 hereof, notices of redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at such Holder's registered address or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of DTC, except that notices of redemption may be mailed more than 60 days prior to a Redemption Date if the notice is issued in connection with Article 8 or Article 12 hereof. Except as set forth in Sections 3.04, 3.07(c) and 3.07(d) hereof, notices of redemption may not be conditional.

The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed and shall state:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of that Note that is to be redeemed and that, after the Redemption Date upon surrender of such Note, a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the original Note representing the same indebtedness to the extent not redeemed shall be issued in the name of the Holder of the Notes upon cancellation of the original Note;
- (d) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (e) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price;
- (f) that, unless the Issuer defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Notes called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;
- (g) the paragraph or subparagraph of the Notes and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed;
- (h) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP and/or ISIN number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes; and
- (i) if in connection with a redemption pursuant to Section 3.07(c) or Section 3.07(d) hereof, any condition to such redemption.

At the Issuer's request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Issuer's name and at its expense; provided that the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee, at least two Business Days before notice of redemption is required to be mailed or caused to be mailed to Holders pursuant to this Section 3.03 (unless a shorter notice shall be agreed to by the Trustee), an Officer's Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is mailed in accordance with Section 3.03 hereof, Notes called for redemption become irrevocably due and payable on the Redemption Date at the redemption price (except as provided for in Sections 3.07(c) and 3.07(d) hereof). The notice, if mailed in a manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption in whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note. Subject to Section 3.05 hereof, on and after the Redemption Date, interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption.

Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price.

Prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the redemption or purchase date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the redemption or purchase price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes to be redeemed or purchased on that date. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Issuer any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Issuer in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption price of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all Notes to be redeemed or purchased.

If the Issuer complies with the provisions of the preceding paragraph, on and after the redemption or purchase date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or the portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase. If a Note is redeemed or purchased on or after a Record Date but on or prior to the related Interest Payment Date, then any accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption or purchase date shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Note was registered at the close of business on such Record Date. If any Note called for redemption or purchase shall not be so paid upon surrender for redemption or purchase because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with the preceding paragraph, interest shall be paid on the unpaid principal, from the redemption or purchase date until such principal is paid, and to the extent lawful on any interest accrued to the redemption or purchase date not paid on such unpaid principal, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part.

Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed or purchased in part, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of an Issuer Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder at the expense of the Issuer a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed or unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered representing the same indebtedness to the extent not redeemed or purchased; provided that each new Note shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. It is understood that, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, only an Issuer Authentication Order and not an Opinion of Counsel or Officer's Certificate is required for the Trustee to authenticate such new Note.

Section 3.07 Optional Redemption.

(a) Notes Make Whole Redemption. At any time prior to October 15, 2014, the Issuer may redeem all or a part of the Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest to, the date of redemption (the "Redemption Date"), subject to the right of Holders of Notes of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

(b) Notes Equity Redemption. Prior to October 15, 2012, the Issuer may, at its option, on one or more occasions, redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes at a redemption price equal to 109.750% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, subject to the right of Holders of Notes of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date, with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings; provided that at least 50% of the sum of the original aggregate principal amount of Initial Notes and any Additional Notes issued under this Indenture after the Issue Date remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption; and provided, further that each such redemption occurs within 90 days of the date of closing of each such Equity Offering. Notice of any redemption upon any Equity Offerings may be given prior to the redemption thereof, and any such redemption or notice may, at the Issuer's option and discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of the related Equity Offering.

(c) Except pursuant to clause (a) or (b) of this Section 3.07, the Notes shall not be redeemable at the Issuer's option prior to October 15, 2014.

(d) Notes Optional Redemption. From and after October 15, 2014 the Issuer may redeem Notes, in whole or in part at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, subject to the right of Holders of Notes of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on October 15 of each of the years indicated below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
2014	104.875%
2015	103.250%
2016	101.625%
2017 and thereafter	100.000%

(e) Any redemption pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06 hereof.

Section 3.08 Mandatory Redemption.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

Section 3.09 Offers to Repurchase by Application of Excess Proceeds.

(a) In the event that, pursuant to Section 4.10 hereof, the Issuer shall be required to commence an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer, it shall follow the procedures specified below.

(b) The Asset Sale Offer or the Collateral Asset Sale Offer shall remain open for a period of 20 Business Days following its commencement and no longer, except to the extent that a longer period is required by applicable law (the “Offer Period”). No later than five Business Days after the termination of the Offer Period (the “Purchase Date”), the Issuer shall apply all Excess Proceeds or Collateral Excess Proceeds, as applicable (the “Offer Amount”), to the purchase of Notes (subject to the limitations set forth in clause (1) of Section 4.10(b) hereof with respect to Excess Proceeds or in clause (1) of Section 4.10(f) hereof with respect to Collateral Excess Proceeds) and, (A) with respect to Excess Proceeds, if required or permitted by the terms thereof, any Senior Indebtedness (on a pro rata basis, if applicable), (B) with respect to Collateral Excess Proceeds, if required or permitted by the terms thereof, any Parity Lien Debt (on a pro rata basis, if applicable), or, if less than the Offer Amount has been tendered, all Notes and Senior Indebtedness tendered in response to the Asset Sale Offer (subject to the limitations set forth in clause (1) of Section 4.10(b) hereof), or all Notes and Parity Lien Debt tendered in response to the Collateral Asset Sale Offer (subject to the limitations set forth in clause (1) of Section 4.10(f) hereof), as applicable. Payment for any Notes so purchased shall be made in the same manner as interest payments are made.

(c) If the Purchase Date is on or after a Record Date and on or before the related Interest Payment Date, any accrued and unpaid interest up to but excluding the Purchase Date, shall be paid to the Person in whose name a Note is registered at the close of business on such Record Date, and no additional interest shall be payable to Holders who tender Notes pursuant to the Asset Sale Offer or the Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable.

(d) Upon the commencement of an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer, the Issuer shall send, by first-class mail, a notice to each of the Holders, with a copy to the Trustee. The notice shall contain all instructions and materials necessary to enable such Holders to tender Notes pursuant to such Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer. Any Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer shall be made to all Holders and, if required or permitted, to (A) holders of Senior Indebtedness in the case of an Asset Sale Offer, or (B) holders of Parity Lien Debt in the case of a Collateral Asset Sale Offer. The notice, which shall govern the terms of the Asset Sale Offer or the Collateral Asset Sale Offer, shall state:

(i) that the Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, is being made pursuant to this Section 3.09 and Section 4.10 hereof and the length of time the Asset Sale Offer or the Collateral Asset Sale Offer shall remain open;

(ii) the Offer Amount, the purchase price and the Purchase Date;

(iii) that any Note not tendered or accepted for payment shall continue to accrue interest;

(iv) that, unless the Issuer defaults in making such payment, any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Asset Sale Offer or the Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, shall cease to accrue interest on and after the Purchase Date;

(v) that Holders electing to have a Note purchased pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, may elect to have Notes purchased in the minimum amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof;

(vi) that Holders electing to have a Note purchased pursuant to any Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer shall be required to surrender the Note, with the form entitled “Option of Holder to Elect Purchase” attached to the Note completed, or transfer by book-entry transfer, to the Issuer, the Depository, if appointed by the Issuer, or a Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice at least three days before the Purchase Date;

(vii) that Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Issuer, the Depositary or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, receives, not later than the expiration of the Offer Period, a telegram, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note the Holder delivered for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased;

(viii) that, (A) in the case of an Asset Sale Offer, if the aggregate principal amount of Notes and Senior Indebtedness surrendered by the holders thereof exceeds the Offer Amount, or (B) in the case of a Collateral Asset Sale Offer, if the aggregate principal amount of Notes and Parity Lien Debt surrendered by the holders thereof exceeds the Offer Amount, the Trustee shall select the Notes and such Senior Indebtedness, or the Notes and such Parity Lien Debt, as applicable, to be purchased on a pro rata basis (subject to the limitations set forth in clause (1) of Section 4.10(b) hereof in the case of an Asset Sale Offer or in clause (1) of Section 4.10(f) hereof in the case of a Collateral Asset Sale Offer) based on the accreted value or principal amount of the Notes, or such Senior Indebtedness or Parity Lien Debt, as applicable, tendered (with such adjustments as may be deemed appropriate by the Trustee so that only Notes in denominations of \$2,000, or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, shall be purchased); and

(ix) that Holders whose Notes were purchased only in part shall be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered (or transferred by book-entry transfer) representing the same indebtedness to the extent not repurchased.

(e) On or before the Purchase Date, the Issuer shall, to the extent lawful, (1) accept for payment, on a pro rata basis to the extent necessary and subject to clause (1) of Section 4.10(b) hereof in the case of an Asset Sale Offer or clause (1) of Section 4.10(f) hereof in the case of a Collateral Asset Sale Offer, the Offer Amount of Notes or portions thereof validly tendered pursuant to the Asset Sale Offer or the Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, or if less than the Offer Amount has been tendered, all Notes tendered and (2) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions thereof so tendered.

(f) The Issuer, the Depositary or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall promptly mail or deliver to each tendering Holder an amount equal to the purchase price of the Notes properly tendered by such Holder and accepted by the Issuer for purchase, and the Issuer shall promptly issue a new Note, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Issuer Authentication Order, shall authenticate and mail or deliver (or cause to be transferred by book-entry) such new Note to such Holder (it being understood that, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, no Opinion of Counsel or Officer's Certificate is required for the Trustee to authenticate and mail or deliver such new Note) in a principal amount equal to any unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered representing the same indebtedness to the extent not repurchased; provided that each such new Note shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Any Note not so accepted shall be promptly mailed or delivered by the Issuer to the Holder thereof. The Issuer shall publicly announce the results of the Asset Sale Offer on or as soon as practicable after the Purchase Date.

Other than as specifically provided in this Section 3.09 or Section 4.10 hereof, any purchase pursuant to this Section 3.09 shall be made pursuant to the applicable provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06 hereof.

ARTICLE 4
COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes.

The Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than the Issuer or a Subsidiary, holds as of noon Eastern Time on the due date money deposited by the Issuer in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due.

The Issuer shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal at the rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Issuer shall maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee, Registrar or co-registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. This office shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Issuer may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes. This office shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

The Issuer hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Issuer in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof.

Section 4.03 Reports and Other Information.

(a) Notwithstanding that EFIH may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or otherwise report on an annual and quarterly basis on forms provided for such annual and quarterly reporting pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, EFIH shall file with the SEC (and make available to the Trustee and Holders of the Notes (without exhibits), without cost to any Holder, within 15 days after it files them with the SEC) from and after the Issue Date,

(1) within 90 days (or any other time period then in effect under the rules and regulations of the Exchange Act with respect to the filing of a Form 10-K by a non-accelerated filer) after the end of each fiscal year, annual reports on Form 10-K, or any successor or comparable form, containing the information required to be contained therein, or required in such successor or comparable form;

(2) within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, reports on Form 10-Q containing all quarterly information that would be required to be contained in Form 10-Q, or any successor or comparable form;

(3) promptly from time to time after the occurrence of an event required to be therein reported, such other reports on Form 8-K, or any successor or comparable form; and

(4) any other information, documents and other reports which EFIH would be required to file with the SEC if it were subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;

in each case in a manner that complies in all material respects with the requirements specified in such form; provided that EFIH shall not be so obligated to file such reports with the SEC if the SEC does not permit such filing, in which event EFIH shall make available such information to prospective purchasers of Notes, in addition to providing such information to the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes, in each case within 15 days after the time EFIH would be required to file such information with the SEC if it were subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(b) In the event that any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH becomes a Guarantor of the Notes, EFIH may satisfy its obligations under this Section 4.03 with respect to financial information relating to EFIH by furnishing financial information relating to such parent; provided that the same is accompanied by consolidating information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such parent, on the one hand, and the information relating to EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, EFIH shall not be deemed to have failed to comply with any of its obligations set forth under this Section 4.03 for purposes of clause (3) of Section 6.01(a) hereof until 60 days after the date any report is due pursuant to this Section 4.03.

Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Issuer and each Guarantor (to the extent that such Guarantor is so required under the Trust Indenture Act) shall deliver to the Trustee, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year ending after the Issue Date, a certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer stating that a review of the activities of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officer with a view to determining whether the Issuer has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Indenture, and further stating, as to such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge the Issuer has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every condition and covenant contained in this Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture (or, if a Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

(b) When any Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture, or if the Trustee or the holder of any other evidence of Indebtedness of EFIH or any Subsidiary gives any notice or takes any other action with respect to a claimed Default, EFIH shall promptly (which shall be no more than five Business Days) deliver to the Trustee by registered or certified mail or by facsimile transmission an Officer's Certificate specifying such event and what action the Issuer proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 4.05 Taxes.

EFIH shall pay, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay, prior to delinquency, all material taxes, assessments, and governmental levies except such as are contested in good faith and by appropriate negotiations or proceedings or where the failure to effect such payment is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders of the Notes.

Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.

The Issuer and each of the Guarantors covenant (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) that they shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer and each of the Guarantors (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenant that they shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 4.07 Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) EFIH shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(I) declare or pay any dividend or make any payment or distribution on account of EFIH's, or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation other than:

(A) dividends or distributions by EFIH payable solely in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of EFIH; or

(B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary, EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its pro rata share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities;

(II) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of EFIH or any direct or indirect parent of EFIH, including in connection with any merger or consolidation;

(III) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value in each case, prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness, other than:

(A) Indebtedness permitted under clauses (7) and (8) of Section 4.09(b) hereof (other than Subordinated Indebtedness of EFIH to EFH Corp. or any of its subsidiaries which was used by EFIH to pay principal on its Indebtedness); or

(B) the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Subordinated Indebtedness purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of purchase, repurchase or acquisition; or

(IV) make any Restricted Investment (all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (I) through (IV) above (other than any exception thereto) being collectively referred to as “Restricted Payments”), unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis, the Restricted Payment Coverage Ratio for the most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of such Restricted Payment would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00; and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Closing Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (1), (2) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock (as defined below) pursuant to clause (b) thereof only), (6)(c), (9), (14) and (18) of Section 4.07 (b) hereof, but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.07(b) hereof), is less than the sum of (without duplication):

(a) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of EFIH for the period (taken as one accounting period) beginning October 11, 2007, to the end of EFIH’s most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment, or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit; plus

(b) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by EFIH, of marketable securities or other property received by EFIH since immediately after the Closing Date (other than net cash proceeds to the extent such net cash proceeds have been used to incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to clause (12)(a) of Section 4.09(b) hereof) from the issue or sale of:

(i) (A) Equity Interests of EFIH, including Treasury Capital Stock (as defined below), but excluding cash proceeds and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by EFIH, of marketable securities or other property received from the sale of:

(x) Equity Interests to members of management, directors or consultants of EFIH, any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH and EFIH’s Subsidiaries after the Closing Date to the extent such amounts have been applied to Restricted Payments made in accordance with clause (4) of Section 4.07(b) hereof; and

(y) Designated Preferred Stock; and

(B) to the extent such net cash proceeds are actually contributed to the capital of EFIG, Equity Interests of EFIG's direct or indirect parent companies (excluding contributions of the proceeds from the sale of Designated Preferred Stock of such companies or contributions to the extent such amounts have been applied to Restricted Payments made in accordance with clause (4) of Section 4.07(b) hereof); or

(ii) debt securities of EFIG that have been converted into or exchanged for such Equity Interests of EFIG;

provided, however, that this clause (b) shall not include the proceeds from (V) Refunding Capital Stock (as defined below), (W) Equity Interests or debt securities of EFIG sold to a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, (X) Disqualified Stock or debt securities that have been converted into or exchanged for Disqualified Stock or (Y) Excluded Contributions; plus

(c) 100% of the aggregate amount of cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by EFIG, of marketable securities or other property contributed to the capital of EFIG following the Closing Date (other than net cash proceeds to the extent such net cash proceeds (i) have been used to incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to clause (12)(a) of Section 4.09(b) hereof, (ii) are contributed by a Restricted Subsidiary or (iii) constitute Excluded Contributions); plus

(d) 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by EFIG, of marketable securities or other property received by means of:

(i) the sale or other disposition (other than to EFIG or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments (other than Restricted Investments in any Oncor Subsidiary or Successor Oncor Business) made by EFIG or its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Closing Date and repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from EFIG or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repayments of loans or advances, and releases of guarantees, which constitute Restricted Investments by EFIG or its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Closing Date; or

(ii) the sale (other than to EFIG or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than (x) to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by EFIG or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (7) of Section 4.07(b) hereof, (y) to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment or (z) an Investment in the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business) or a distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (other than distributions or dividends from the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business except to the extent such distributions or dividends were received prior to the Issue Date and exceeded the aggregate amount of Investments in the Oncor Subsidiaries then outstanding under clauses (7) and (11) of Section 4.07(b) hereof and clauses (8) and (13) of the definition of "Permitted Investments"; and, to the extent that the amount of such distributions or dividends did not exceed such aggregate amount of Investments then outstanding under such clauses, the amount of such Investments then outstanding under any of such clauses shall be reduced by the amount of such distributions or dividends received); plus

(e) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business) as a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date, the fair market value of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, as determined by EFIH in good faith (or if such fair market value exceeds \$200.0 million, in writing by an Independent Financial Advisor), at the time of the redesignation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary other than to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (7) of Section 4.07(b) hereof or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.07(a) shall not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) (a) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("Treasury Capital Stock") or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Guarantor or any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH, in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary) of, Equity Interests of EFIH or any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH to the extent contributed to the capital of EFIH (in each case, other than any Disqualified Stock) ("Refunding Capital Stock") and (b) if immediately prior to the retirement of Treasury Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (6) of this Section 4.07(b), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock (other than Refunding Capital Stock the proceeds of which were used to redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH) in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that were declarable and payable on such Treasury Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(3) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Guarantor made in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Guarantor, as the case may be, which is incurred in compliance with Section 4.09 hereof, so long as:

(a) the principal amount (or accreted value) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest on, the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value, plus the amount of any reasonable premium (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs and any reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of such new Indebtedness;

(b) such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or the applicable Guarantee at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Indebtedness so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value;

(c) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired; and

(d) such new Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired;

(4) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of EFIH, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, including any Equity Interests rolled over by management of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in connection with the Transactions; provided, however, that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (4) do not exceed in any calendar year \$25.0 million (which shall increase to \$50.0 million subsequent to the consummation of an underwritten public Equity Offering by EFIH or any direct or indirect parent entity of EFIH) (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum (without giving effect to the following proviso) of \$75.0 million in any calendar year (which shall increase to \$150.0 million subsequent to the consummation of an underwritten public Equity Offering by EFIH or any direct or indirect parent entity of EFIH)); provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(a) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of EFIH and, to the extent contributed to EFIH, Equity Interests of any of EFIH's direct or indirect parent companies, in each case to members of management, directors or consultants of EFIH, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies that occurs after the Closing Date, to the extent the cash proceeds from the sale of such Equity Interests have not otherwise been applied to the payment of Restricted Payments by virtue of clause (3) of Section 4.07(a) hereof; plus

(b) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by EFIH or its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Closing Date; less

(c) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made with the cash proceeds described in clauses (a) and (b) of this clause (4);

and provided, further, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary from members of management of EFIH, any of EFIH's direct or indirect parent companies or any of EFIH's Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies shall not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 4.07 or any other provision of this Indenture;

(5) the declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or any class or series of Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary issued in accordance with Section 4.09 hereof to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of "Fixed Charges";

(6) (a) the declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued by EFIH after the Closing Date;

(b) the declaration and payment of dividends to a direct or indirect parent company of EFIH, the proceeds of which shall be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of such parent corporation issued after the Closing Date; provided that the amount of dividends paid pursuant to this clause (b) shall not exceed the aggregate amount of cash actually contributed to EFIH from the sale of such Designated Preferred Stock; or

(c) the declaration and payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock that is Preferred Stock in excess of the dividends declarable and payable thereon pursuant to clause (2) of Section 4.07(b) hereof;

provided, however, in the case of each of (a) and (c) of this clause (6), that for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock or the declaration of such dividends on Refunding Capital Stock that is Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance or declaration on a pro forma basis, the Restricted Payment Coverage Ratio for the most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of such Restricted Payment would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00;

(7) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (7) that are at the time outstanding, without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash or marketable securities, not to exceed (A) 1.5% of Total Assets at the time of such Investment and (B) to the extent invested in any of the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business, \$500.0 million;

(8) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(9) the declaration and payment of dividends on EFIH's common stock or membership interests (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent entity to fund a payment of dividends on such entity's common stock), following consummation of the first public offering of EFIH's common stock or the common stock of any of its direct or indirect parent companies after the Closing Date, of up to 6% per annum of the net cash proceeds received by or contributed to EFIH in or from any such public offering, other than public offerings with respect to EFIH's common stock registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8 and other than any public sale constituting an Excluded Contribution;

(10) Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount equal to the amount of Excluded Contributions;

(11) (A) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount taken together with all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (11)(A) not to exceed \$100.0 million; and (B) the making of Intercompany Loans to EFH Corp. so long as EFIH is a Subsidiary of EFH Corp. in amounts required (after taking into account any funds received by EFH Corp. from its other Subsidiaries after the Issue Date for such purpose) for EFH Corp. to pay, in each case without duplication, (1) interest when due on the Existing EFH Corp. Notes (other than any

Existing EFH Corp. Notes then held by EFIH), the New EFH Corp. Notes and any Indebtedness incurred to replace, refund or refinance any such debt and (2) any Optional Interest Repayment (as defined in the 2017 Notes) or any similar payments on Indebtedness incurred to replace, refund or refinance such Indebtedness; provided that in connection with any such replacement, refunding or refinancing under this clause (2), the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness is not increased (except by an amount equal to accrued interest, fees and expenses payable in connection therewith);

(12) distributions or payments of Receivables Fees;

(13) any Restricted Payment made as part of or in connection with the Transactions (including payments made after the Closing Date in respect of EFIH's and its Subsidiaries' or parent companies' long-term incentive plan or in respect of tax gross-ups or other deferred compensation) and the fees and expenses related thereto or used to fund amounts owed to Affiliates (including dividends to any direct or indirect parent of EFIH to permit payment by such parent of such amount), in each case to the extent permitted by Section 4.11 hereof;

(14) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness in accordance with the provisions similar to those described under Sections 4.10 and 4.14 hereof; provided that all Notes tendered by Holders in connection with a Change of Control Offer, Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value;

(15) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions by EFIH to, or the making of loans to, any direct or indirect parent company in amounts required (after taking into account any funds received by such parent company from its other Subsidiaries after the Issue Date for such purpose) for any direct or indirect parent companies to pay, in each case without duplication,

(a) franchise and excise taxes and other fees, taxes and expenses required to maintain their corporate existence;

(b) foreign, federal, state and local income taxes, to the extent such income taxes are attributable to the income of EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries and, to the extent of the amount actually received from its Unrestricted Subsidiaries; provided that in each case the amount of such payments in any fiscal year does not exceed the amount that EFIH and its Subsidiaries would be required to pay in respect of foreign, federal, state and local taxes for such fiscal year were EFIH, its Restricted Subsidiaries and its Unrestricted Subsidiaries (to the extent described above) to pay such taxes separately from any such parent entity;

(c) customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH to the extent such salaries, bonuses and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of EFIH and its Subsidiaries;

(d) general corporate operating and overhead costs and expenses of any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH to the extent such costs and expenses are attributable to the ownership or operation of EFIH and its Subsidiaries;

(e) fees and expenses other than to Affiliates of EFIH related to any unsuccessful equity or debt offering of such parent entity;

(16) Restricted Payments to EFH Corp. with the Net Proceeds from Asset Sales to be used by EFH Corp. to repay or prepay Indebtedness of EFH Corp. that is guaranteed by EFIH and constitutes Parity Lien Debt, to the extent the repayment or prepayment of such Indebtedness is permitted by Section 4.10(b) or Section 4.10(f) hereof, or an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer made in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof;

(17) Restricted Payments in the form of a dividend to EFH Corp. (so long as EFIH is a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.) of (a) any Existing EFH Corp. Notes or Indebtedness of TCEH received by EFIH (i) in exchange for the Notes in the Exchange Offer or otherwise contributed to it or (ii) in exchange for Indebtedness of EFH Corp. or TCEH received in exchange for the Notes in the Exchange Offer or otherwise contributed to it, or (b) any Indebtedness of EFH Corp. or its Subsidiaries existing on the Issue Date received by EFIH in exchange for Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor permitted to be incurred under clause (2) of Section 4.09(b) hereof, in each case, including any payments received from the applicable obligor thereon to the extent such payments are excluded when calculating Consolidated Net Income;

(18) Restricted Payments to EFH Corp. (so long as EFIH is a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.) in an aggregate amount not to exceed EFH Corp.'s Ratable Portion of Oncor Dividends to the extent such dividends have not been used by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to make a Restricted Payment pursuant to Section 4.07(a) hereof; provided that the proceeds of such Restricted Payments are used by EFH Corp. to pay interest on the Existing EFH Corp. Notes, the New EFH Corp. Notes, any Parity Lien Debt of EFH Corp. or any refinancings thereof;

(19) guarantees of Indebtedness of EFH Corp. to the extent permitted to be incurred under clause (2) of Section 4.09(b) hereof; or

(20) Restricted Payments in the form of a dividend to EFH Corp. from an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 4.10(f) hereof, solely to fund scheduled interest payments when due and payable on Indebtedness of EFH Corp. that is guaranteed by EFIH and constitutes Parity Lien Debt; provided that any individual Restricted Payment made pursuant to this clause (20) may not exceed the amount of the next scheduled interest payment on such Parity Lien Debt of EFH Corp. and that proceeds from such Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account are being applied pro rata to make scheduled interest payments on Parity Lien Debt of EFIH;

provided, however, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (7), (11) and (18) of this Section 4.07(b), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof.

For the avoidance of doubt, the spin-off by EFH Corp. of the Equity Interests of EFIH in a Permitted Asset Transfer would not be a Restricted Payment.

EFIH shall not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary." For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding Investments by EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated shall be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the last sentence of the definition of "Investments." Such designation shall be permitted only if a Restricted Payment in such amount would be permitted at such time, whether pursuant to Section 4.07(a) hereof or under clause (7), (10) or (11) of Section 4.07(b) hereof, or pursuant to the definition of "Permitted Investments," and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.07, EFIH shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, pay any cash dividend or make any cash distribution to EFH Corp. or in respect of EFIH's Capital Stock or purchase for cash or otherwise acquire for cash any Capital Stock of EFIH or any direct or indirect parent of EFIH for the purpose of paying any cash dividend or making any cash distribution to, or acquiring Capital Stock of any direct or indirect parent of EFIH for cash from, the Investors, or guarantee any Indebtedness of any Affiliate of EFIH for the purpose of paying such dividend, making such distribution or so acquiring such Capital Stock to or from the Investors, in each case by means of utilization of the cumulative Restricted Payment credit provided by Section 4.07(a) hereof, or the exceptions provided by clauses (1), (7) or (11) of Section 4.07(b) hereof or clauses (8), (10) or (13) of the definition of "Permitted Investments," unless (x) at the time and after giving effect to such payment, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of EFIH would be equal to or less than 6.00 to 1.00 prior to a Permitted Asset Transfer and 7.00 to 1.00 after a Permitted Asset Transfer and (y) such payment is otherwise in compliance with this Section 4.07.

Section 4.08 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries.

(a) EFIH shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any such Restricted Subsidiary to:

(1) (A) pay dividends or make any other distributions to EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries on its Capital Stock or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or

(B) pay any Indebtedness owed to EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(2) make loans or advances to EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(3) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) The restrictions in Section 4.08(a) hereof shall not apply to encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Issue Date, including pursuant to the Existing EFH Corp. Notes and related documentation;

(2) (i) this Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents and (ii) the New EFH Corp. Notes and related documentation (including the related security documents) in effect on the Issue Date;

(3) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (3) of Section 4.08(a) hereof on the property so acquired;

(4) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

-
- (5) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary in existence at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;
- (6) contracts for the sale of assets, including customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary of EFIH pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary;
- (7) Secured Indebtedness that limits the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness that is otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Sections 4.09 and 4.12 hereof;
- (8) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (9) (A) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of Foreign Subsidiaries permitted to be incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.09 hereof or (B) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock permitted to be incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.09 hereof and either (i) the provisions relating to such encumbrance or restriction contained in such Indebtedness are no less favorable to EFIH, taken as a whole, as determined by EFIH in good faith, than the provisions contained in this Indenture or the provisions described under the caption "Description of the EFIH Notes" in the Prospectus, as in effect on the Issue Date or (ii) any such encumbrance or restriction does not prohibit (except upon a default thereunder) the payment of dividends or loans in an amount sufficient, as determined by EFIH in good faith, to make scheduled payments of cash interest of the Notes when due;
- (10) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other agreements or arrangements relating solely to such joint venture;
- (11) customary provisions contained in leases or licenses of intellectual property and other agreements, in each case entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (12) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (1), (2) and (3) of Section 4.08(a) hereof imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancing of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1) through (11) of this Section 4.08(b); provided that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of EFIH, no more restrictive with respect to such encumbrance and other restrictions taken as a whole than those prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing;
- (13) restrictions created in connection with any Receivables Facility for the benefit of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that, in the good faith determination of EFIH, are necessary or advisable to effect the transactions contemplated under such Receivables Facility; and
- (14) restrictions or conditions contained in any trading, netting, operating, construction, service, supply, purchase, sale, hedging or similar agreement to which EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary is a party entered into in the ordinary course of business; provided that such agreement prohibits the encumbrance solely to the property or assets of EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary that are the subject of such agreement, the payment rights arising thereunder and/or the proceeds thereof and does not extend to any other asset or property of EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary or the assets or property of any other Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.09 Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock.

(a) EFIH shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, “incur” and, collectively, an “incurrence”) with respect to any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), and EFIH shall not issue any shares of Disqualified Stock and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to issue any shares of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; provided, however, that EFIH may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), issue shares of Disqualified Stock and issue shares of Preferred Stock, if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio on a consolidated basis for EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00, determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred, or the Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.09(a) hereof shall not apply to:

(1) the incurrence of Indebtedness under Credit Facilities by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances thereunder (with letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the face amount thereof), up to an aggregate principal amount of \$750.0 million outstanding at any one time;

(2) the incurrence (v) by the Issuer or any Guarantor of Indebtedness represented by the Notes to be issued on the Issue Date, (w) by EFIH of the guarantees of the New EFH Corp. Notes to be issued on the Issue Date, (x) by the Issuer or any Guarantor of any Additional Notes (including any guarantees thereof) to be issued after the Issue Date or of any guarantee of any additional New EFH Corp. Notes to be issued after the Issue Date, (y) by the Issuer or any Guarantor of any other Indebtedness and (z) by the Issuer of the New EFH Corp. Notes or any other Parity Lien Debt of EFH Corp. in the event it is assumed by the Issuer in connection with a Permitted Asset Transfer; provided that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred under this clause (2), together with refinancings thereof, shall not exceed \$4.0 billion; and provided, further that the aggregate amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred under this clause (2) shall be reduced by an amount equal to the amount of Parity Lien Debt repaid using the Net Proceeds from Asset Sales of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof;

(3) Indebtedness represented by the guarantee by EFIH of (i) Indebtedness of EFH Corp. in existence on the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (1) and (2) of this Section 4.09(b)), including its guarantees of the Existing EFH Corp. Notes (including any PIK interest which may be paid with respect thereto and guarantees thereof) and (ii) additional Indebtedness of EFH Corp. incurred after the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (1) and (2) of this Section 4.09(b)) up to an aggregate principal amount of \$3.0 billion outstanding at any one time;

(4) Indebtedness consisting of Capitalized Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Obligations, so long as such Indebtedness (except Environmental CapEx Debt) exists at the date of such purchase, lease or improvement, or is created within 270 days thereafter;

(5) Indebtedness incurred by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business, including letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation or employee health claims, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation or employee health claims; provided, however, that upon the drawing of such letters of credit or the incurrence of such Indebtedness, such obligations are reimbursed within 30 days following such drawing or incurrence;

(6) Indebtedness arising from agreements of EFIH or its Restricted Subsidiaries providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided, however, that such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of EFIH, or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet shall not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (6));

(7) Indebtedness of EFIH to a Restricted Subsidiary or (so long as EFIH is a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.) to EFH Corp. or any of its restricted Subsidiaries, (A) to the extent the proceeds of any such Indebtedness to EFH Corp. or any of its restricted Subsidiaries is used by EFIH to pay principal and interest on its Indebtedness or to make Investments in any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business and (B) to the extent such Indebtedness to EFH Corp. or its restricted Subsidiaries refinances Indebtedness of EFIH, such refinancing Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity which is not less than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refinanced; provided that any such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes; provided, further, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary (or, in the case of Indebtedness to EFH Corp. or any of its restricted Subsidiaries, EFIH ceasing to be a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.) or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to EFIH or another Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (7);

(8) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary to EFIH or another Restricted Subsidiary or if such Restricted Subsidiary is a Guarantor (so long as EFIH is a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.), to EFH Corp. or any of its restricted Subsidiaries, (A) to the extent the proceeds of such Indebtedness to EFH Corp. or its restricted Subsidiaries are used by EFIH to pay principal and interest on its Indebtedness or to make Investments in any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business and (B) to the extent such Indebtedness refinances Indebtedness of EFIH, such refinancing Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity which is not less than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refinanced; provided that if a Guarantor incurs such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Guarantee of the Notes of such Guarantor; provided, further, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary (or, in the case of Indebtedness to EFH Corp. or any of its restricted Subsidiaries, EFIH ceasing to be a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.) or any other

subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to EFIH or another Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (8);

(9) shares of Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary issued to EFIH or another Restricted Subsidiary or if such Restricted Subsidiary is a Guarantor (so long as EFIH is a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.), to EFH Corp. or any of its restricted Subsidiaries, (A) to the extent that the proceeds of such Preferred Stock issued to EFH Corp. or its Restricted Subsidiaries are used by EFIH to pay principal and interest on its Indebtedness or to make Investments in any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business and (B) to the extent such Preferred Stock refinances Indebtedness of EFIH, such Preferred Stock has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refinanced; provided that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary (or, in the case of Preferred Stock issued to EFH Corp or any of its restricted Subsidiaries, EFIH ceasing to be a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.) or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to EFIH or another of its Restricted Subsidiaries) shall be deemed in each case to be an issuance of such shares of Preferred Stock not permitted by this clause (9);

(10) Hedging Obligations; provided that such Hedging Obligations are not entered into for speculative purposes (as determined by EFIH in its reasonable discretion acting in good faith);

(11) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and completion guarantees provided by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(12) (A) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of EFIH and Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary equal to 100.0% of the net cash proceeds received by EFIH since immediately after the Closing Date from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of EFIH or cash contributed to the capital of EFIH (in each case, other than Excluded Contributions or proceeds of Disqualified Stock or sales of Equity Interests to EFIH or any of its Subsidiaries) as determined in accordance with clauses (3)(b) and (3)(c) of Section 4.07(a) hereof to the extent such net cash proceeds or cash have not been applied pursuant to such clauses to make Restricted Payments or to make other Investments, payments or exchanges pursuant to Section 4.07(b) hereof or to make Permitted Investments (other than Permitted Investments specified in clauses (1) and (3) of the definition thereof) and (B) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of EFIH and Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (12)(B), does not at any one time outstanding exceed \$250.0 million (it being understood that any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock incurred pursuant to this clause (12)(B) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (12)(B) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of Section 4.09(a) hereof from and after the first date on which EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock under Section 4.09(a) hereof without reliance on this clause (12)(B));

(13) the incurrence or issuance by EFIG or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock which serves to refund or refinance any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of EFIG or any Restricted Subsidiary incurred as permitted under Section 4.09(a) hereof and clauses (2), (3), (4) and (12)(A) of this Section 4.09(b), this clause (13) and clause (14) of this Section 4.09(b) or any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of EFIG or any Restricted Subsidiary issued to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of EFIG or any Restricted Subsidiary including additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock incurred to pay premiums (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs and fees in connection therewith (the "Refinancing Indebtedness") prior to its respective maturity; provided, however, that such Refinancing Indebtedness:

(a) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock being refunded or refinanced,

(b) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (i) Indebtedness subordinated or pari passu to the Notes or any Guarantee thereof, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated or pari passu to the Notes or the Guarantee at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being refinanced or refunded or (ii) Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness must be Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, respectively, and

(c) shall not include Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of a Subsidiary of EFIG that is not a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of EFIG or a Guarantor;

and, provided, further, that subclause (a) of this clause (13) shall not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Obligations under Credit Facilities secured by Permitted Liens; and, provided, further that with respect to any pollution control revenue bonds or similar instruments, the maturity of any series thereof shall be deemed to be the date set forth in any instrument governing such Indebtedness for the remarketing of such Indebtedness;

(14) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of (x) EFIG or a Restricted Subsidiary incurred to finance an acquisition or (y) Persons that are acquired by EFIG or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged into EFIG or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; provided that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, either (a) EFIG would be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.09(a) hereof or (b) such Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of EFIG and its Restricted Subsidiaries is greater than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger;

(15) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided that such Indebtedness is extinguished within two Business Days of its incurrence;

(16) Indebtedness of EFIG or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries supported by a letter of credit issued pursuant to any Credit Facilities, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(17) (a) any guarantee by EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Restricted Subsidiary, so long as the incurrence of such Indebtedness incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Indenture, or (b) any guarantee by a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of EFIH; provided that such guarantee is incurred in accordance with Section 4.15 hereof;

(18) Indebtedness of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business; and

(19) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to current or former officers, directors and employees thereof or of any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of EFIH or any direct or indirect parent company of EFIH to the extent described in clause (4) of Section 4.07(b) hereof.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.09:

(1) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock described in clauses (1) through (19) of Section 4.09(b) hereof or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.09(a) hereof, EFIH, in its sole discretion, shall classify or reclassify such item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) and shall only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock in one of the above clauses; and

(2) at the time of incurrence, EFIH shall be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in Sections 4.09(a) and 4.09(b) hereof.

(d) Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock for purposes of this Section 4.09.

(e) For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced.

The principal amount of any Indebtedness incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 4.09 to the contrary, EFIH shall not, and shall not permit EFIH Finance or any Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) that is subordinated or junior in right of payment to any Indebtedness of EFIH, EFIH Finance or such Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or such Guarantor's Guarantee to the extent and in the same manner as such Indebtedness is subordinated to other Indebtedness of EFIH, EFIH Finance or such Guarantor, as the case may be.

For purposes of this Indenture, Indebtedness that is unsecured is not deemed to be subordinated or junior to Secured Indebtedness merely because it is unsecured, and Senior Indebtedness is not deemed to be subordinated or junior to any other Senior Indebtedness merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral.

Section 4.10 Asset Sales.

(a) EFIH shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to consummate, directly or indirectly, an Asset Sale, unless:

(1) EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value (as determined in good faith by EFIH) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of; and

(2) (A) except in the case of a Permitted Asset Swap, at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents; provided that the amount of:

(a) except in the case of an Asset Sale of Collateral, any liabilities (as shown on EFIH's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the footnotes thereto) of EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary, other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or that are owed to EFIH or an Affiliate of EFIH, that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets and for which EFIH and all of its Restricted Subsidiaries have been validly released by all applicable creditors in writing,

(b) any securities received by EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Sale, and

(c) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary in such Asset Sale having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (c) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed 5% of Total Assets at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration, with the fair market value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value; provided that the aggregate fair market value of Designated Non-cash Consideration received by EFIH after the Issue Date in respect of Asset Sales of Collateral shall not exceed \$400.0 million,

shall be deemed to be cash for purposes of this clause (a)(2)(A) and for no other purpose; and

(B) any consideration received by EFIH from an Asset Sale of Collateral shall be concurrently pledged as Collateral for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and holders of the other Secured Debt Obligations; provided that to the extent such consideration is received by EFIH in cash, it shall be held in an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account pending the application of such cash consideration pursuant to this Section 4.10.

(b) In respect of Net Proceeds received by EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary from Asset Sales (other than an Asset Sale of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets), within 450 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds of any such Asset Sale, EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary, at its option, may apply the Net Proceeds from such Asset Sale,

(1) to repay or prepay Parity Lien Debt of EFIH (other than the Notes) (and, in the case of revolving loans and other similar obligations, permanently reduce the commitment thereunder) on a pro rata basis (including to make Restricted Payments to EFH Corp. to permit EFH Corp. to repay or prepay Indebtedness of EFH Corp. (other than Indebtedness owed to a Subsidiary of EFH Corp.) that is guaranteed by EFIH and constitutes Parity Lien Debt), but only up to an aggregate principal amount equal to such Net Proceeds to be used to repay Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (1) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Parity Lien Debt and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Parity Lien Debt (including the Notes), based on amounts outstanding on the date of closing of such Asset Sale; provided that EFIH shall equally and ratably reduce Obligations under the Notes as provided by Section 3.07 hereof through open-market purchases (to the extent such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof) or by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 4.10) to all Holders to purchase their Notes at 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the amount of accrued but unpaid interest, if any;

(2) to permanently reduce:

(A) Obligations under Senior Indebtedness which is Secured Indebtedness permitted by this Indenture, and to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto;

(B) Obligations under other Senior Indebtedness (and to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto); provided that the Issuer shall equally and ratably reduce Obligations under the Notes as provided under Section 3.07 hereof, through open-market purchases (to the extent such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof) or otherwise by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 4.10(d) hereof for an Asset Sale Offer) to all Holders to purchase their Notes at 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus the amount of accrued but unpaid interest, if any; or

(C) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary (or any Affiliate thereof);

(3) to make (A) an Investment in any one or more businesses; provided that such Investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and results in the Issuer or another of its Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be, owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) capital expenditures or (C) acquisitions of other assets, in each of (A), (B) and (C), used or useful in a Similar Business; or

(4) to make an Investment in (A) any one or more businesses; provided that such Investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and results in the Issuer or another of its Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be, owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) properties or (C) acquisitions of other assets that, in each of (A), (B) and (C), replace the businesses, properties and/or assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale;

provided that, in the case of clauses (3) and (4) above, a binding commitment shall be treated as a permitted application of the Net Proceeds from the date of such commitment so long as EFIH, or such other Restricted Subsidiary enters into such commitment with the good faith expectation that such Net Proceeds shall be applied to satisfy such commitment within 180 days of such commitment (an "Acceptable Commitment") (and reinvest within the later of 450 days from the date of receipt of Net Proceeds and 180 days of receipt of such commitment), and, in the event any Acceptable Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before the Net Proceeds are applied in connection therewith, EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into another Acceptable Commitment (a "Second Commitment") within the later of (a) 180 days of such cancellation or termination or (b) the initial 450-day period; provided further, that if any Second Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Proceeds are applied, then such Net Proceeds shall constitute Excess Proceeds.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 4.10(b) hereof, to the extent that regulatory approval is necessary for an asset purchase or investment, or replacement, repair or restoration on any asset or investment, then EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have an additional 365 days to apply the Net Proceeds from such Asset Sale in accordance with Section 4.10(b) hereof.

(d) Any Net Proceeds from Asset Sales (other than Asset Sales of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets) that are not invested or applied as provided and within the time period set forth in Section 4.10(b) hereof shall be deemed to constitute "Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$200.0 million, EFIH shall make an offer to all Holders of the Notes and, if required or permitted by the terms of any Senior Indebtedness, to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness (an "Asset Sale Offer"), to purchase the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Notes and such Senior Indebtedness that is a minimum of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture. EFIH shall commence an Asset Sale Offer with respect to Excess Proceeds within 10 Business Days after the date that Excess Proceeds exceed \$200.0 million by mailing the notice required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, with a copy to the Trustee.

(e) To the extent that the aggregate amount of Notes and such Senior Indebtedness tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer is less than the Excess Proceeds, EFIH may use any remaining Excess Proceeds for general corporate purposes, subject to other covenants contained in this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes or the Senior Indebtedness surrendered by such holders thereof exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Notes and such Senior Indebtedness shall be purchased on a pro rata basis based on the accreted value or principal amount of the Notes or such Senior Indebtedness tendered. Additionally, EFIH may, at its option, make an Asset Sale Offer using proceeds from any Asset Sale (other than Asset Sales of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets) at any time after consummation of such Asset Sale; provided that such Asset Sale Offer shall be in an aggregate amount of not less than \$25.0 million. Upon consummation of such Asset Sale Offer, any Net Proceeds not required to be used to purchase Notes shall not be deemed Excess Proceeds.

(f) In respect of Net Proceeds received by EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary from Asset Sales of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets, within 450 days after the receipt by EFIH or any Restricted Subsidiary of any Net Proceeds of any such Asset Sale, EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary shall be required to deposit the Net Proceeds from such Asset Sale into an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account to be held solely for the purpose of repayment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on, and/or to repay, prepay, repurchase or redeem, the Notes and other Parity Lien Obligations as described in the following clauses (1) and (2),

(1) to repay or prepay Parity Lien Debt of EFIH (other than the Notes) (and, in the case of revolving loans and other similar obligations, permanently reduce the commitment thereunder) on a pro rata basis (including to make Restricted Payments to EFH Corp. to permit EFH Corp. to repay or prepay Indebtedness of EFH Corp. that is guaranteed by EFIH and constitutes Parity Lien Debt), but only up to an aggregate principal amount equal to such Net Proceeds to be used to repay Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (1) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Parity Lien Debt and the denominator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Parity Lien Debt (including the Notes), in each case based on amounts outstanding on the date of closing of such Asset Sale; provided that EFIH shall equally and ratably reduce Obligations under the Notes as provided in Section 3.07 hereof, through open-market purchases (to the extent such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof) or by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 4.10(h) hereof for a Collateral Asset Sale Offer) to all Holders to purchase their Notes at 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the amount of accrued and unpaid interest, if any; or

(2) to repay, repurchase or redeem the Notes as provided by Section 3.07 hereof, through open-market purchases (to the extent such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof) or by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 4.10 for a Collateral Asset Sale Offer) to all Holders to purchase their Notes at 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the amount of accrued but unpaid interest, if any.

(g) Notwithstanding Section 4.10(f) hereof, in the event that regulatory approval is necessary for an Investment in any Oncor Subsidiary, then the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have an additional 365 days to apply the Net Proceeds from such Asset Sale in accordance with Section 4.10(f) hereof.

(h) Any Net Proceeds from Asset Sales of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets that are not invested or applied as provided and within the time period set forth in Section 4.10(f) hereof shall be deemed to constitute "Collateral Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds exceeds \$200.0 million, EFIH and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall make an offer to all Holders of the Notes and, if required or permitted by the terms of any Parity Lien Debt, to the holders of such Parity Lien Debt (and if required or permitted by the terms of any Indebtedness of EFH Corp. that is guaranteed by EFIH and constitutes Parity Lien Debt, EFH Corp. may make an offer to all holders of such Indebtedness) (a "Collateral Asset Sale Offer"), to purchase the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Notes and such Parity Lien Debt that is a minimum of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof that may be purchased out of the Collateral Excess Proceeds at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture. EFIH and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall commence a Collateral Asset Sale Offer with respect to Collateral Excess Proceeds within 10 Business Days after the date that Collateral Excess Proceeds exceed \$200.0 million by mailing the notice required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, with a copy to the Trustee.

(i) To the extent that the aggregate amount of Notes and such Parity Lien Debt tendered pursuant to a Collateral Asset Sale Offer is less than the Collateral Excess Proceeds, EFIH and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may use any remaining Collateral Excess Proceeds for general corporate purposes, subject to other covenants contained in this Indenture and the terms of such Parity Lien Debt. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes or the Parity Lien Debt surrendered by such holders thereof exceeds the amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds, the Notes and such Parity Lien Debt shall be purchased on a pro rata basis based on the accreted value or principal amount of the Notes or such Parity Lien Debt tendered. Additionally, the Issuer (and, if applicable, EFH Corp.) may, at its option, make a Collateral Asset Sale Offer using proceeds from any Asset Sale of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets at any time after consummation of such Asset Sale; provided that such Collateral Asset Sale Offer shall be in an aggregate amount of not less than \$25.0 million. Upon consummation of such Collateral Asset Sale Offer, any Net Proceeds not required to be used to purchase Notes shall not be deemed Collateral Excess Proceeds and the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries may use any remaining Net Proceeds for general corporate purposes, subject to the other covenants contained in this Indenture.

(j) Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds pursuant to this Section 4.10, the holder of such Net Proceeds may apply such Net Proceeds temporarily to reduce Indebtedness outstanding under a revolving credit facility or otherwise invest such Net Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Indenture; provided, however, that any Net Proceeds that represent proceeds of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets shall be deposited and held in an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account pending final application thereof in accordance with this Section 4.10. For the avoidance of doubt, "final application" of Net Proceeds that represent proceeds from the sale of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets includes, without limitation, the consummation of a Collateral Asset Sale Offer.

(k) The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue thereof.

Section 4.11 Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) EFIH shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of EFIH (each of the foregoing, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of \$25.0 million, unless:

(1) such Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable to EFIH or its relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person on an arm's-length basis; and

(2) EFIH delivers to the Trustee with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of \$50.0 million, a resolution adopted by the majority of the Board of Directors of EFIH approving such Affiliate Transaction and set forth in an Officer's Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with clause (1) of this Section 4.11(a).

(b) The provisions of Section 4.11(a) hereof shall not apply to the following:

(1) transactions (A) between or among EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or between or among EFIH, any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and the Oncor Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business or (B) between or among EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and EFH Corp. or any of its restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(2) Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.07 hereof and the definition of "Permitted Investments" or to any Permitted Asset Transfer made in accordance with Section 5.01 hereof to the extent agreements with respect to which contain reasonable and customary provisions (as determined by EFIH in good faith);

(3) the payment of management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses to the Investors pursuant to the Sponsor Management Agreement (plus any unpaid management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses accrued in any prior year) and the termination fees pursuant to the Sponsor Management Agreement, in each case as in effect on the Issue Date and only to the extent not otherwise paid for with funds (excluding any funds advanced on behalf of EFIH) provided by EFH Corp. or its other Subsidiaries, or any amendment thereto (so long as any such amendment is not disadvantageous in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of EFIH to the Holders when taken as a whole as compared to the Sponsor Management Agreement in effect on the Issue Date);

(4) the payment of reasonable and customary fees paid to, and indemnities provided for the benefit of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of EFIH, any of its direct or indirect parent companies or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(5) transactions in which EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be, delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or stating that the terms are not materially less favorable to EFIH or its relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by EFIH or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person on an arm's-length basis;

(6) any agreement as in effect as of the Issue Date, or any amendment thereto (so long as any such amendment is not disadvantageous to the Holders when taken as a whole as compared to the applicable agreement as in effect on the Issue Date);

(7) the existence of, or the performance by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under the terms of, any stockholders agreement (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreement related thereto) to which it is a party as of the Issue Date and any similar agreements which it may enter into thereafter; provided, however, that the existence of, or the performance by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of obligations under any future amendment to any such existing agreement or under any similar agreement entered into after the Issue Date shall only be permitted by this clause (7) to the extent that the terms of any such amendment or new agreement are not otherwise disadvantageous to the Holders when taken as a whole;

(8) the Transactions (including payments made after the Closing Date in respect of EFIH's and its Subsidiaries' or parent companies' long-term incentive plan or in respect of tax gross-ups and other deferred compensation) and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transactions;

(9) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture which are fair to EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries, in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors of EFIH or the senior management thereof, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(10) the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of EFIH to any Permitted Holder or to any director, officer, employee or consultant of EFIH or any of its direct or indirect parent companies;

(11) sales of accounts receivable, or participations therein, in connection with any Receivables Facility for the benefit of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(12) payments by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to any of the Investors made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including, without limitation, in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of EFIH in good faith;

(13) payments or loans (or cancellation of loans) to employees or consultants of EFIH, any of its direct or indirect parent companies or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and employment agreements, stock option plans and other similar arrangements with such employees or consultants which, in each case, are approved by EFIH in good faith;

(14) investments by the Investors in securities of EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries so long as (i) the investment is being offered generally to other investors on the same or more favorable terms and (ii) the investment constitutes less than 5% of the proposed or outstanding issue amount of such class of securities; and

(15) payments by EFIH (and any direct or indirect parent thereof) and its Subsidiaries pursuant to tax sharing agreements among EFIH (and any such parent) and its Subsidiaries on customary terms to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of EFIH and its Subsidiaries; provided that in each case the amount of such payments in any fiscal year does not exceed the amount that EFIH, its Restricted Subsidiaries and its Unrestricted Subsidiaries (to the extent of amounts received from Unrestricted Subsidiaries) would be required to pay in respect of foreign, federal, state and local taxes for such fiscal year were EFIH and its Subsidiaries (to the extent described above) to pay such taxes separately from any such parent entity.

Section 4.12 Liens.

(a) EFIH shall not, and shall not permit EFIH Finance or any Guarantor that is a Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (except Permitted Liens) that secures obligations under any Indebtedness or any related guarantee, on any asset or property of the Issuer or any Guarantor that is a Restricted Subsidiary, or any income or profits therefrom, or assign or convey any right to receive income therefrom, unless:

(1) in the case of Liens securing Subordinated Indebtedness, the Notes and any related Guarantees are secured by a Lien on such property, assets or proceeds that is senior in priority to such Liens; or

(2) in all other cases, the Notes or any Guarantees are equally and ratably secured or are secured by a Lien on such property, assets or proceeds that is senior in priority to such Liens;

except that the foregoing shall not apply to (a) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to clause (2) or clause (3)(ii) of Section 4.09(b) hereof; provided that the Notes or any related Guarantee are secured on at least an equal and ratable basis as such Indebtedness, (b) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Credit Facilities, including any letter of credit relating thereto, that was permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be incurred pursuant to clause (1) of Section 4.09(b) hereof and (c) Liens incurred to secure Obligations in respect of any Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.09 hereof; provided that, with respect to Liens securing Obligations permitted under this clause (c), at the time of incurrence and after giving pro forma effect thereto, the Consolidated Secured Debt Ratio for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such event for which such calculation is being made shall occur would be no greater than 5.0 to 1.0. Any Lien which is granted to secure the Notes under this Section 4.12 shall be discharged at the same time as the discharge of the Lien (other than through the exercise of remedies with respect thereto) that gave rise to the obligation to so secure the Notes.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 4.12(a) hereof, EFIH shall not, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on the Collateral (other than a Permitted Lien described under clause (3) of the definition of "Permitted Liens"), or any income or profits therefrom, or assign or convey any right to receive income therefrom except:

(1) Liens on the Collateral securing up to \$4.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of Parity Lien Debt (including the Notes and any New EFH Corp. Notes and any guarantees of any of the foregoing and/or other Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 4.09 hereof); provided that such amount shall be reduced by an amount equal to the amount of Parity Lien Debt repaid using the Net Proceeds from Asset Sales of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof; and

(2) Junior Liens on the Collateral securing Junior Lien Debt permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.09 hereof.

Section 4.13 Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article 5 hereof, the Issuer shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (i) its corporate existence, and the corporate, partnership or other existence of each of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in accordance with the respective organizational documents (as the same may be amended from time to time) of the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) the rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries; provided that the Issuer shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise, or the corporate, partnership or other existence of any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, if the Issuer in good faith shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.14 Offer to Repurchase upon Change of Control.

(a) If a Change of Control occurs, unless the Issuer has previously or concurrently mailed a redemption notice with respect to all the outstanding Notes as described under Section 3.07 hereof and shall redeem all of the outstanding Notes pursuant thereto, the Issuer shall make an offer to purchase all

of the Notes pursuant to the offer described below (the “Change of Control Offer”) at a price in cash (the “Change of Control Payment”) equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase, subject to the right of Holders of the Notes of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date. Within 30 days following any Change of Control, the Issuer shall send notice of such Change of Control Offer by first-class mail, with a copy to the Trustee, to each Holder of Notes to the address of such Holder appearing in the security register with a copy to the Trustee or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of DTC, with the following information:

- (1) that a Change of Control Offer is being made pursuant to this Section 4.14 and that all Notes properly tendered pursuant to such Change of Control Offer shall be accepted for payment by the Issuer;
- (2) the purchase price and the purchase date, which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed (the “Change of Control Payment Date”);
- (3) that any Note not properly tendered shall remain outstanding and continue to accrue interest;
- (4) that unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the Change of Control Payment, all Notes accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer shall cease to accrue interest on the Change of Control Payment Date;
- (5) that Holders electing to have any Notes purchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer shall be required to surrender such Notes, with the form entitled “Option of Holder to Elect Purchase” on the reverse of such Notes completed, to the Paying Agent specified in the notice at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the third Business Day preceding the Change of Control Payment Date;
- (6) that Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their tendered Notes and their election to require the Issuer to purchase such Notes; provided that the Paying Agent receives, not later than the close of business on the expiration date of the Change of Control Offer, a telegram, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder of the Notes, the principal amount of Notes tendered for purchase, and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing its tendered Notes and its election to have such Notes purchased;
- (7) that the Holders whose Notes are being repurchased only in part shall be issued new Notes and such new Notes shall be equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered. The unpurchased portion of the Notes must be equal to \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof; and
- (8) the other instructions, as determined by the Issuer, consistent with this Section 4.14, that a Holder must follow.

The notice, if mailed in a manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. If (a) notice is mailed in a manner herein provided and (b) any Holder fails to receive such notice or a Holder receives such notice but it is defective, such Holder’s failure to receive such notice or such defect shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the purchase of the Notes as to all other Holders that properly received such notice without defect. The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities

laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Section 4.14, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.14 by virtue thereof.

Any proceeds received by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries from a sale, conveyance or disposition of Collateral or other Oncor-related Assets that constitutes a Change of Control shall be subject to a perfected security interest for the benefit of the holders of the Secured Debt Obligations until consummation of the Change of Control Offer pursuant to this Section 4.14.

(b) On the Change of Control Payment Date, the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law,

(1) accept for payment all Notes issued by it or portions thereof properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(2) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the aggregate Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions thereof so tendered; and

(3) deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee for cancellation the Notes so accepted together with an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee stating that such Notes or portions thereof have been tendered to and purchased by the Issuer.

(c) The Paying Agent shall promptly mail to each Holder the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee shall promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each Holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; provided that each such new Note shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(d) The Issuer shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 4.14 applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditional upon such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time of making of the Change of Control Offer.

(e) Other than as specifically provided in this Section 4.14, any purchase pursuant to this Section 4.14 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.02, 3.05 and 3.06 hereof.

Section 4.15 Limitation on Guarantees of Indebtedness by Restricted Subsidiaries.

(a) EFIH shall not permit any of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries that are Restricted Subsidiaries (and non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries if such non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries guarantee other capital markets debt securities of EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor), other than EFIH Finance, a Guarantor, a Foreign Subsidiary or a Receivables Subsidiary, to guarantee the payment of any Indebtedness of EFIH, EFIH Finance or any Guarantor, unless:

(i) such Restricted Subsidiary within 30 days executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to this Indenture, the form of which is attached as Exhibit B hereto, providing for a Guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary, except that with respect to a guarantee of Indebtedness of the Issuer:

(A) if the Notes or such Guarantor's Guarantee is subordinated in right of payment to such Indebtedness, the Guarantee under the supplemental indenture shall be subordinated to such Restricted Subsidiary's guarantee with respect to such Indebtedness substantially to the same extent as the Notes are subordinated to such Indebtedness; and

(B) if such Indebtedness is by its express terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, any such guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Guarantee substantially to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes; and

(ii) such Restricted Subsidiary waives, and shall not in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any rights of reimbursement, indemnity or subrogation or any other rights against EFIH or any other Restricted Subsidiary as a result of any payment by such Restricted Subsidiary under its Guarantee;

provided that this Section 4.15 shall not be applicable to any guarantee of any Restricted Subsidiary that existed at the time such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary and was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.16 Limitations on Business Activities of EFIH Finance

EFIH Finance may not hold assets, become liable for any obligations or engage in any business activities; provided that it may be a co-obligor with respect to the Notes or any other Indebtedness issued by EFIH and may engage in any activities directly related thereto or necessary in connection therewith. EFIH Finance shall be a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of EFIH at all times.

Section 4.17 [Reserved]

Section 4.18 Restrictions on Certain Investments in Oncor Subsidiaries and the Collateral

(a) EFIH shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to hold any Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness of, or other Investments in, any of the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business or any other Collateral.

(b) EFIH shall not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to hold any Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness of, or other Investments in, EFIH, and shall not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to hold any Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness of, or other Investments in, any of the Oncor Subsidiaries or any Successor Oncor Business; provided that an Oncor Subsidiary may hold Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness of, or other Investments in, another Oncor Subsidiary and a Successor Oncor Business may hold Equity Interests in, Indebtedness of, or other Investments in, another Successor Oncor Business.

(c) EFIH shall not permit any of its Unrestricted Subsidiaries to accept any Investment from any Oncor Subsidiary or any Successor Oncor Business; provided that an Oncor Subsidiary may accept an Investment from another Oncor Subsidiary and a Successor Oncor Business may accept an Investment from another Successor Oncor Business.

(d) EFIH shall not sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of any Collateral, including any consideration (other than cash and Cash Equivalents) received by EFIH in an Asset Sale, including in respect of a Permitted Asset Swap of Collateral, except in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of EFIH in a manner permitted by Section 5.01 hereof or pursuant to an Asset Sale that complies with Section 4.10 hereof pertaining to an Asset Sale of Collateral.

Section 4.19 After-Acquired Property

Promptly following the acquisition by EFIH of any Equity Interests in any Oncor Subsidiary or any Indebtedness of, or other Investments in, any Oncor Subsidiary or any property or assets required to be pledged as Collateral pursuant to Section 4.10 hereof or any Equity Interests in or any Indebtedness of, or other Investments in, any Successor Oncor Business, EFIH shall execute and deliver such security instruments, pledges, financing statements and certificates and opinions of counsel as shall be reasonably necessary to vest in the Collateral Trustee a perfected first-priority security interest in such Equity Interests, Indebtedness or other Investments or property or assets and to have such Equity Interests, Indebtedness or other Investments or property or assets added to the Collateral and thereupon all provisions of this Indenture relating to the Collateral shall be deemed to relate to such Equity Interests, Indebtedness or other Investments or property or assets to the same extent and with the same force and effect.

Section 4.20 Impairment of Security Interest

(a) EFIH shall not grant to any Person, or permit any Person to retain (other than the Collateral Trustee), any interest whatsoever in the Collateral, other than pursuant to clause (3) of the definition of "Permitted Liens."

(b) EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall not enter into any agreement that requires the proceeds received from any sale of Collateral to be applied to repay, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire any Indebtedness of any Person, other than as permitted by this Indenture, the Notes or the Security Documents.

(c) EFIH shall, at its sole cost and expense, execute and deliver all such agreements and instruments as necessary, or as the Trustee shall reasonably request, to more fully or accurately describe the assets and property intended to be Collateral or the obligations intended to be secured by the Pledge Agreement or any other Security Document.

Section 4.21 Further Assurances

(a) EFIH, at its own expense, shall do or cause to be done all acts and things that may be required, or that the Collateral Trustee from time to time may reasonably request, to assure and confirm that the Collateral Trustee holds, for the benefit of the Secured Debt Representatives and holders of Secured Debt Obligations, duly created and enforceable and perfected Liens upon the Collateral (including any property or assets that are acquired or otherwise become Collateral after the Notes are issued), in each case, as contemplated by, and with the Lien priority required under, the Secured Debt Documents.

(b) Upon the reasonable request of the Collateral Trustee or any Secured Debt Representative at any time and from time to time, EFIH, at its own expense, shall promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver such security documents, instruments, certificates, notices and other documents, and take such other actions as may be reasonably required, or that the Collateral Trustee may reasonably request, to create, perfect, protect, assure or enforce the Liens and benefits intended to be conferred, in each case as contemplated by the Secured Debt Documents for the benefit of the holders of Secured Debt Obligations.

ARTICLE 5

SUCCESSORS

Section 5.01 Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of All or Substantially All Assets.

(a) EFIH shall not consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not EFIH is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to any Person unless:

(1) EFIH is the surviving corporation or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation, wind-up or merger (if other than EFIH) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition shall have been made is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or trust organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of EFIH or the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, or any territory thereof (such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the “Successor Company”);

(2) the Successor Company, if other than EFIH, and, to the extent the Successor Company is not a corporation, a Subsidiary of such Successor Company that is a co-obligor and a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof, expressly assumes all the obligations of EFIH under the Notes, this Indenture and the Security Documents, to the extent EFIH is a party thereto, pursuant to a supplemental indenture or other document or instrument in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee; provided that in the case of a merger of EFIH with and into EFH Corp., such supplemental indenture shall amend the definitions, covenants, events of default and other terms of this Indenture such that the amended terms shall be substantially similar to those of the New EFH Corp. Notes and the related indenture;

(3) immediately after such transaction, no Default exists;

(4) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction and any related financing transactions (including, without limitation, any transaction the proceeds of which are applied to reduce the Indebtedness of the Successor Company or EFIH, as the case may be), as if such transactions had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period,

(A) the Successor Company would be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.09(a) hereof, or

(B) such Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such ratio for EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction;

(5) in connection with a Permitted Asset Transfer other than a merger of EFIH with and into EFH Corp., the rating on the Notes shall not have been downgraded by two or more of the Rating Agencies (or, if the Notes are rated by only one Rating Agency at the time of the first notice of such Permitted Asset Transfer, such Rating Agency) during the period commencing 30 days prior to the first public notice of the occurrence of a Permitted Asset Transfer or the intention of the Issuer or any Subsidiary thereof to effect a Permitted Asset Transfer and ending on the date 60 days after such notice relative to the rating at the start of such period;

(6) each Guarantor, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, in which case clause (1)(B) of Section 5.01(c) hereof shall apply, shall have by a supplemental indenture confirmed that its Guarantee and any Security Documents to which it is a party shall apply to such Person's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes; and

(7) EFIH shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, wind-up, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture, if any, comply with this Indenture and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture shall comply with the applicable provisions of this Indenture;

provided, that for the purposes of this Section 5.01 only, a transaction meeting the requirements of the proviso to clause (1) under the definition of "Change of Control" shall not be deemed to be a sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of EFIH and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, EFIH may consummate a transaction meeting the requirements of the proviso to clause (1) under the definition of "Change of Control" without complying with this Section 5.01, and the determination in the preceding proviso shall not affect the determination of what constitutes all or substantially all the assets of EFIH and its Subsidiaries under any other agreement to which EFIH is a party.

(b) Notwithstanding clauses (3) and (4) of Section 5.01(a) hereof,

(1) any Restricted Subsidiary may consolidate with or merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to EFIH, and

(2) EFIH may merge with an Affiliate of EFIH solely for the purpose of reincorporating EFIH in a State of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof so long as the amount of Indebtedness of EFIH and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby.

(c) Subject to Section 11.06 hereof, no Guarantor shall, and EFIH shall not permit any Guarantor to, consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not EFIH or the Guarantor is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to any Person unless:

(1) (A) such Guarantor is the surviving corporation or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation, wind-up or merger (if other than such Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition shall have been made is a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability corporation or trust organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of such Guarantor, as the case may be, or the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, or any territory thereof (such Guarantor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "Successor Person");

(B) the Successor Person, if other than such Guarantor, expressly assumes all the obligations of such Guarantor under this Indenture and such Guarantor's related Guarantee and any Security Documents to which such Guarantor is a party pursuant to supplemental indentures or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(C) immediately after such transaction, no Default exists; and

(D) EFIH shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, wind-up, merger or transfer and such supplemental indentures, if any, comply with this Indenture; or

(2) the transaction is made in compliance with Section 4.10 hereof.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 5.01(c) hereof, any Guarantor may (i) merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to another Guarantor or EFIH, (ii) merge with an Affiliate of EFIH solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Guarantor in the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof or (iii) convert into a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability corporation or trust organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of such Guarantor.

(e) EFIH Finance may not consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not EFIH Finance is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of EFIH Finance's properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to any Person unless:

(1)(A) concurrently therewith, a corporate Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of EFIH that is a Restricted Subsidiary organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, or any territory thereof expressly assumes all the obligations of EFIH Finance under the Notes and this Indenture pursuant to a supplemental indenture or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee; or

(B) after giving effect thereto, at least one obligor on the Notes shall be a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, or any territory thereof; and

(2) immediately after such transaction, no Default exists; and

(3) EFIH Finance shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, wind-up, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture, if any, comply with this Indenture and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplement shall comply with the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

Section 5.02 Successor Corporation Substituted.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of EFIH or any Guarantor in accordance with Section 5.01 hereof (other than a consolidation or merger or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of a Guarantor made in compliance with Section 4.10 hereof), the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into or with which EFIH or such Guarantor, as the case may be, is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such consolidation, merger, sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition, the provisions of this Indenture referring to EFIH or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall refer instead to the successor corporation and not to EFIH or such Guarantor, as the case may be), and may exercise every right and power of EFIH or such Guarantor, as the case may be, under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as EFIH or such Guarantor, as the case may be, herein; provided, that the predecessor EFIH shall not be relieved from the obligation to pay the principal and interest on the Notes, and such Guarantor shall not

be released from its Guarantee, except in the case of a sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all of EFIH's or such Guarantor's, as the case may be, assets that meets the requirements of Section 5.01 hereof.

ARTICLE 6

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default.

(a) An "Event of Default" wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in payment when due and payable, upon redemption, acceleration or otherwise, of principal, or premium, if any, on the Notes;

(2) default for 30 days or more in the payment when due of interest on or with respect to the Notes;

(3) failure by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary for 60 days after receipt of written notice given by the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes to comply with any of its obligations, covenants or agreements (other than a default referred to in clauses (1) and (2) above) contained in this Indenture, the Notes or the Security Documents relating to the Notes;

(4) default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there is issued or by which there is secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or the payment of which is guaranteed by EFIH or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, other than Indebtedness owed to EFIH or a Restricted Subsidiary, whether such Indebtedness or guarantee now exists or is created after the issuance of the Notes, if both:

(a) such default either results from the failure to pay any principal of such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods) or relates to an obligation other than the obligation to pay principal of any such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity and results in the holder or holders of such Indebtedness causing such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity; and

(b) the principal amount of such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness in default for failure to pay principal at stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregate \$250.0 million or more at any one time outstanding;

(5) failure by the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) to pay final judgments aggregating in excess of \$250.0 million, which final judgments remain unpaid, undischarged and unstayed for a period of more than 60 days after such judgment becomes final, and in the event such judgment is covered by insurance, an enforcement proceeding has been commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or decree which is not promptly stayed;

(6) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary), pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(i) commences proceedings to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(ii) consents to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under applicable Bankruptcy Law;

(iii) consents to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of it or for all or substantially all of its property;

(iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or

(v) generally is not paying its debts as they become due;

(7) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(i) is for relief against the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary), in a proceeding in which the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary), is to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(ii) appoints a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary), or for all or substantially all of the property of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary); or

(iii) orders the liquidation of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary);

and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days;

(8) the Guarantee of any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) shall for any reason cease to be in full force and effect or be declared null and void or any responsible officer of any Guarantor that is a Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary), as the case may be, denies that it has any further liability under its Guarantee or gives notice to such effect, other than by reason of the termination of this Indenture or the release of any such Guarantee in accordance with this Indenture; or

(9) with respect to Collateral having a fair market value in excess of \$250.0 million in the aggregate, any security interest and Lien purported to be created by any Security Document with respect to the Collateral (a) ceases to be in full force and effect, (b) ceases to give the Collateral Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the Liens, rights, powers and privileges purported to be created and granted thereby (including a perfected first-priority security interest in and Lien on, all of the Collateral thereunder) in favor of the Collateral Trustee, or (c) is

asserted by EFIH not to be, a valid, perfected, first priority (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture or the Collateral Trust Agreement) security interest in or Lien on the Collateral covered thereby.

(b) In the event of any Event of Default specified in clause (4) of Section 6.01(a) hereof, such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding any resulting payment default, other than as a result of acceleration of the Notes) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the Holders, if within 20 days after such Event of Default arose:

- (1) the Indebtedness or guarantee that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged; or
- (2) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default; or
- (3) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured.

Section 6.02 Acceleration.

If any Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (6) or (7) of Section 6.01(a) hereof) occurs and is continuing under this Indenture, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may declare the principal, premium, if any, interest and any other monetary obligations on all the then outstanding Notes to be due and payable immediately. Upon the effectiveness of such declaration, such principal and interest shall be due and payable immediately. The Trustee shall have no obligation to accelerate the Notes if and so long as a committee of its Responsible Officers in good faith determines acceleration is not in the best interest of the Holders of the Notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising under clause (6) or (7) of Section 6.01(a) hereof, all outstanding Notes shall be due and payable immediately without further action or notice.

The Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of all of the Holders waive any existing Default and its consequences under this Indenture except a continuing Default in the payment of interest on, premium, if any, or the principal of any Note (held by a non consenting Holder) and rescind any acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences (so long as such rescission would not conflict with any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

Section 6.03 Other Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes by notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default and its consequences hereunder, except a continuing Default in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on, any Note held by a non-consenting Holder and rescind any acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences (provided such rescission would not conflict with any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction); provided, subject to Section 6.02 hereof, that the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority.

The Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. The Trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder of a Note or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.

Subject to Section 6.07 hereof, no Holder of a Note may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (1) such Holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (2) Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes have requested the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (3) Holders of the Notes have offered the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense;
- (4) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt thereof and the offer of security or indemnity; and
- (5) the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

A Holder of a Note may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder of a Note or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder of a Note.

Section 6.07 Rights of Holders of Notes to Receive Payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder of a Note to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Note (including in connection with an Asset Sale Offer or a Change of Control Offer), or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee.

If an Event of Default specified in clause (1) or (2) of Section 6.01(a) hereof occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer for the whole amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest remaining unpaid on the Notes and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

Section 6.09 Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceedings, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding has been instituted.

Section 6.10 Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes in Section 2.07 hereof, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 6.11 Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Note to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 6.12 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders of the Notes allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes including the Guarantors), its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to participate as a member in any official committee of creditors appointed in such matter and to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses,

disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any Plan of Reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any Plan of Reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.13 Priorities.

If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article 6, it shall pay out the money or property in the following order:

- (i) to the Trustee, its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.07 hereof, including payment of all compensation, expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;
- (ii) to Holders of Notes for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, respectively; and
- (iii) to the Issuer or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct including a Guarantor, if applicable.

The Trustee may fix a Record Date and payment date for any payment to Holders of Notes pursuant to this Section 6.13.

Section 6.14 Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.14 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder of a Note pursuant to Section 6.07 hereof, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes.

ARTICLE 7

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the duties of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture and the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of clause (b) of this Section 7.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved in a court of competent jurisdiction that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to clauses (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 7.01.

(e) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holder of the Notes unless such Holder shall have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely upon any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent or attorney appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(e) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Issuer shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Issuer.

(f) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(g) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

(h) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(i) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. However, in the event that the Trustee acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue as trustee or resign. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties. The Trustee is also subject to Sections 7.10 and 7.11 hereof.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Issuer or upon the Issuer's direction under any provision of this

Indenture, it shall not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee, and it shall not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in the Notes or any other document in connection with the sale of the Notes or pursuant to this Indenture other than its certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults.

If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to Holders of Notes a notice of the Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of a Default relating to the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold from the Holders notice of any continuing Default if and so long as a committee of its Responsible Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be deemed to know of any Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is such a Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

Section 7.06 Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes.

Within 60 days after each May 15, beginning with the May 15 following the date of this Indenture, and for so long as Notes remain outstanding, the Trustee shall mail to the Holders of the Notes a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a) (but if no event described in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a) has occurred within the twelve months preceding the reporting date, no report need be transmitted). The Trustee also shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(b)(2). The Trustee shall also transmit by mail all reports as required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c).

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to the Holders of Notes shall be mailed to the Issuer and filed with the SEC and each stock exchange on which the Notes are listed in accordance with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(d). The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee when the Notes are listed on any stock exchange.

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity.

The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder as the parties shall agree in writing from time to time. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred or made by it in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.

The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, shall indemnify the Trustee for, and hold the Trustee harmless against, any and all loss, damage, claims, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees) incurred by it in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder (including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Issuer or any of the Guarantors (including this Section 7.07) or defending itself against any claim whether asserted by any Holder, the Issuer or any Guarantor, or liability in connection with the acceptance, exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder). The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer of its obligations hereunder. The Issuer shall defend the claim and the Trustee may have separate counsel and the Issuer shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. The Issuer need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 4.12 hereof, to secure the payment obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal and interest on particular Notes. Such Lien shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in clause (6) or (7) of Section 6.01(a) hereof occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services (including the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

The Trustee shall comply with the provisions of Trust Indenture Act Section 313(b)(2) to the extent applicable.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.08. The Trustee may resign at any time by giving 30 days prior written notice of such resignation to the Issuer and be discharged from the trust hereby created by so notifying the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Issuer in writing. The Issuer may remove the Trustee if:

- (a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10 hereof;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged a bankrupt or an insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
- (c) a custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (d) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee (at the Issuer's expense), the Issuer or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee, after written request by any Holder who has been a Holder for at least six months, fails to comply with Section 7.10 hereof, such Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee; provided, all sums owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid and subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.07 hereof shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.

If the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another corporation, the successor corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

This Indenture shall always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirements of Trust Indenture Act Sections 310(a)(1), (2) and (5). The Trustee is subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 310(b).

Section 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer.

The Trustee is subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act Section 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE 8

LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Issuer may, at its option and at any time, elect to have either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof applied to all outstanding Notes upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article 8.

Section 8.02 Legal Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.02, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to all outstanding Notes and Guarantees on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied ("Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, Legal Defeasance means that the Issuer shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 8.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in (a) and (b) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Notes and this Indenture including that

of the Guarantors (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder:

- (a) the rights of Holders of Notes to receive payments in respect of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes when such payments are due solely out of the trust created pursuant to this Indenture referred to in Section 8.04 hereof;
- (b) the Issuer's obligations with respect to Notes concerning issuing temporary Notes, registration of such Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;
- (c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Issuer's obligations in connection therewith; and
- (d) this Section 8.02.

Subject to compliance with this Article 8, the Issuer may exercise its option under this Section 8.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 8.03 hereof.

Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, the Collateral shall be released from the Lien securing the Notes as provided in Section 10.06 hereof, and the Issuer and the Guarantors shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be released from their obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.10, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13, 4.14, 4.15, 4.16, 4.18, 4.19, 4.20 and 4.21 hereof and clauses (3), (4) and (5) of Section 5.01(a), Sections 5.01(c) and 5.01(d) hereof with respect to the outstanding Notes on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof are satisfied ("Covenant Defeasance"), and the Notes shall thereafter be deemed not "outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder (it being understood that such Notes shall not be deemed outstanding for accounting purposes). For this purpose, Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Notes, the Issuer may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01 hereof, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby. In addition, upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03 hereof, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, clauses (3), (4), (5) and (6) of Section 6.01(a) hereof, (solely with respect to Restricted Subsidiaries or groups of Restricted Subsidiaries that are Significant Subsidiaries), clause (7) of Section 6.01(a) hereof (solely with respect to Restricted Subsidiaries or groups of Restricted Subsidiaries that are Significant Subsidiaries), and clauses (8) and (9) of Section 6.01 (a) hereof shall not constitute Events of Default.

Section 8.04 Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof to the outstanding Notes:

- (1) the Issuer must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, Government Securities, or a combination thereof, in such amounts as shall be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest due on the Notes on the stated maturity date or on the redemption date, as the case may be, of such principal, premium, if any, or interest on such Notes and the Issuer must specify whether such Notes are being defeased to maturity or to a particular redemption date;
- (2) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions,
 - (a) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the United States Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or
 - (b) since the Issue Date, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law,in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, the Holders of the Notes shall not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as applicable, as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;
- (3) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, the Holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to such tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;
- (4) no Default (other than that resulting from borrowing funds to be applied to make such deposit and any similar and simultaneous deposit relating to other Indebtedness and, in each case, the granting of Liens in connection therewith) shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit;
- (5) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture) to which the Issuer or any Guarantor is a party or by which the Issuer or any Guarantor is bound (other than that resulting from borrowing funds to be applied to make the deposit required to effect such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance and any similar and simultaneous deposit relating to other Indebtedness and, in each case, the granting of Liens in connection therewith);
- (6) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, as of the date of such opinion and subject to customary assumptions and exclusions following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of Section 547 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(7) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Issuer or any Guarantor or others; and

(8) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (which Opinion of Counsel may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions) each stating that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Section 8.05 Deposited Money and Government Securities to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to Section 8.06 hereof, all money and Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively for purposes of this Section 8.05, the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof in respect of the outstanding Notes shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Issuer or a Guarantor acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Notes of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal, premium and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Issuer shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the outstanding Notes.

Anything in this Article 8 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Issuer from time to time upon the request of the Issuer any money or Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 8.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 8.04(1) hereof), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Section 8.06 Repayment to Issuer.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Issuer, in trust for the payment of the principal, premium and interest on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, and premium and interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer on its request or (if then held by the Issuer) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 8.07 Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any United States dollars or Government Securities in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03

hereof, as the case may be; provided that if the Issuer makes any payment of principal, premium and interest on any Note following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 9

AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders of Notes.

Notwithstanding Section 9.02 of this Indenture, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture, the Notes, the Guarantees or any Security Document at any time after the Issue Date without the consent of any Holder to:

- (1) cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency;
- (2) provide for uncertificated Notes of such series in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;
- (3) comply with Section 5.01 hereof;
- (4) provide for the assumption of the Issuer's or any Guarantor's obligations to the Holders;
- (5) make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under this Indenture of any such Holder;
- (6) add covenants for the benefit of the Holders or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Issuer or any Guarantor;
- (7) comply with requirements of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;
- (8) evidence and provide for the acceptance and appointment under this Indenture of a successor Trustee thereunder pursuant to the requirements thereof;
- (9) to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes;
- (10) add a Guarantor under this Indenture;
- (11) conform the text of this Indenture, the Guarantees, the Notes or any Security Document to any provision of the "Description of the EFIH Notes" section of the Prospectus to the extent such provision in such "Description of the EFIH Notes" section was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Guarantees, the Notes or any Security Document;
- (12) make any amendment to the provisions of this Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of Notes as permitted by this Indenture, including, without limitation, to facilitate the issuance and administration of the Notes; provided, however, that (i) compliance with this Indenture as so amended would not result in Notes being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable securities law and (ii) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of Holders to transfer Notes;

(13) mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or grant any other Lien in favor of the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, as security for the payment and performance of all or any portion of the Obligations, in any property or assets; or

(14) provide for the accession or succession of any parties to the Security Documents (and other amendments that are administrative or ministerial in nature) in connection with an amendment, renewal, extension, substitution, refinancing, restructuring, replacement, supplementing or other modification from time to time of any agreement or action that is not prohibited by this Indenture, including to add any additional secured parties to the extent not prohibited by this Indenture.

Upon the request of the Issuer accompanied by a resolution of its Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Sections 7.02 and 13.04 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Issuer and the Guarantors in the execution of any amended or supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of this Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into such amended or supplemental indenture that affects its own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Opinion of Counsel shall be required in connection with the addition of a Guarantor under this Indenture upon execution and delivery by such Guarantor and the Trustee of a supplemental indenture to this Indenture, the form of which is attached as Exhibit B hereto, and delivery of an Officer's Certificate.

Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders of Notes.

Except as provided below in this Section 9.02, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture, the Notes, the Guarantees and the Security Documents relating to the Notes with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes (including Additional Notes) then outstanding voting as a single class (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, the Notes) and, subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.07 hereof, any existing Default or Event of Default (other than a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal, premium and interest on the Notes, except a payment default resulting from an acceleration that has been rescinded) or compliance with any provision of this Indenture, the Notes, the Guarantees or the Security Documents relating to the Notes may be waived with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes (including Additional Notes) then outstanding voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes) other than Notes beneficially owned by the Issuer or its Affiliates. Section 2.08 hereof and Section 2.09 hereof shall determine which Notes are considered to be "outstanding" for the purpose of this Section 9.02.

Upon the request of the Issuer accompanied by a resolution of its Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence satisfactory to the Trustee of the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Sections 7.02 and 13.04 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Issuer in the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture unless such amended or supplemental indenture directly affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such amended or supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders of the Notes under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the Holders of Notes affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Issuer to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amended or supplemental indenture or waiver.

Without the consent of each affected Holder of Notes, an amendment or waiver under this Section 9.02 may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting Holder):

- (1) reduce the principal amount of such Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;
- (2) reduce the principal of or change the fixed final maturity of any such Note or alter or waive the provisions with respect to the redemption of such Notes (for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions contained in and relating to Section 3.09, Section 4.10 and Section 4.14 hereof are not redemptions of Notes);
- (3) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on any Note;
- (4) waive a Default in the payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration, or in respect of a covenant or provision contained in this Indenture or any Guarantee which cannot be amended or modified without the consent of all Holders;
- (5) make any Note payable in money other than that stated therein;
- (6) make any change in the provisions of this Indenture relating to waivers of past Defaults or the rights of Holders to receive payments of principal, or premium, if any, or interest on the Notes;
- (7) make any change in these amendment and waiver provisions;
- (8) impair the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal, or interest on such Holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Notes;
- (9) make any change to or modify the ranking provisions of this Indenture or the Notes that would adversely affect the Holders; or
- (10) except as expressly permitted by this Indenture, modify the Guarantees of any Significant Subsidiary in any manner adverse to the Holders of the Notes.

In addition, without the consent of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not modify any Security Document relating to the Notes or the provisions of this Indenture dealing with the Security Documents or application of trust moneys in any manner materially adverse to the Holders other than in accordance with this Indenture and the Security Documents. Without the consent of at least 66²/₃% in aggregate principal amount of the

Notes then outstanding, no amendment, supplement or waiver may modify the Security Documents to release all or substantially all of the Collateral securing the Notes. Without the consent of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, no amendment, supplement or waiver may modify the Security Documents to release less than all or substantially all of the Collateral securing the Notes.

Section 9.03 Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.

Every amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes shall be set forth in an amended or supplemental indenture that complies with the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents.

Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder of a Note is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion of a Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder of a Note or subsequent Holder of a Note may revoke the consent as to its Note if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date the waiver, supplement or amendment becomes effective. Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 9.02 hereof, an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

The Issuer may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement, or waiver. If a record date is fixed, then, notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only such Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such amendment, supplement, or waiver or to revoke any consent previously given, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date unless the consent of the requisite number of Holders has been obtained.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes.

The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Note thereafter authenticated. The Issuer in exchange for all Notes may issue and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Issuer Authentication Order, authenticate new Notes that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.

The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. The Issuer may not sign an amendment, supplement or waiver until the Board of Directors approves it. In executing any amendment, supplement or waiver, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 7.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 13.04 hereof, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such amendment, supplement or waiver is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer and any Guarantors party thereto, enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, subject to customary

exceptions, and complies with the provisions hereof (including Section 9.03 hereof). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Opinion of Counsel shall be required for the Trustee to execute any amendment or supplement adding a new Guarantor under this Indenture.

ARTICLE 10

COLLATERAL AND SECURITY

Section 10.01 Equal and Ratable Sharing of Collateral by Holders of Parity Lien Debt.

(a) Notwithstanding:

- (1) anything contained in the Collateral Trust Agreement or in any other Security Document;
- (2) the time of incurrence of any Series of Parity Lien Debt;
- (3) the order or method of attachment or perfection of any Liens securing any Series of Parity Lien Debt;
- (4) the time or order of filing or recording of financing statements or other documents filed or recorded to perfect any Parity Lien upon any Collateral;
- (5) the time of taking possession or control over any Collateral;
- (6) that any Parity Lien may not have been perfected or may be or have become subordinated, by equitable subordination or otherwise, to any other Lien; or
- (7) the rules for determining priority under any law governing relative priorities of Liens,

all Parity Liens granted at any time by EFIH shall secure, equally and ratably, all present and future Parity Lien Obligations.

(b) Section 10.01(a) hereof is intended for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable as a third party beneficiary by, each present and future holder of Parity Lien Obligations, each present and future Parity Lien Representative and the Collateral Trustee as holder of Parity Liens.

Section 10.02 Ranking of Parity Liens.

(a) EFIH shall ensure that the Junior Lien Documents, if any, provide that, notwithstanding:

- (1) anything to the contrary contained in the Security Documents;
- (2) the time of incurrence of any Series of Parity Lien Debt;
- (3) the order or method of attachment or perfection of any Liens securing any Series of Parity Lien Debt;
- (4) the time or order of filing or recording of financing statements or other documents filed or recorded to perfect any Lien upon any Collateral;

-
- (5) the time of taking possession or control over any Collateral;
 - (6) that any Parity Lien may not have been perfected or may be or have become subordinated, by equitable subordination or otherwise, to any other Lien; or
 - (7) the rules for determining priority under any law governing relative priorities of Liens,

all Junior Liens at any time granted by EFIH shall be subject and subordinate to all Parity Liens securing Parity Lien Obligations.

(b) All Junior Lien Documents, if any, shall provide that the provisions described in Section 10.02(a) hereof are intended for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable as a third party beneficiary by, each present and future holder of Parity Lien Obligations, each present and future Parity Lien Representative and the Collateral Trustee as holder of Parity Liens.

Section 10.03 Relative Rights.

(a) EFIH shall ensure that nothing in any Junior Lien Document shall:

- (1) impair, as between EFIH and the Holders of the Notes, the obligation of EFIH to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in accordance with their terms or any other obligation of EFIH under this Indenture;
- (2) affect the relative rights of Holders of Notes as against any other creditors of EFIH (other than holders of Junior Liens or other Parity Liens);
- (3) restrict the right of any Holder of Notes to sue for payments that are then due and owing (but not enforce any judgment in respect thereof against any Collateral to the extent specifically prohibited by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement);
- (4) restrict or prevent any Holder of Notes or holder of other Parity Lien Obligations, the Collateral Trustee or any other Person from exercising any of its rights or remedies upon a Default or Event of Default not specifically restricted or prohibited by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement; or
- (5) restrict or prevent any Holder of Notes or holder of other Parity Lien Obligations, the Trustee, the Collateral Trustee or any other Person from taking any lawful action in an insolvency or liquidation proceeding not specifically restricted or prohibited by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement.

Section 10.04 Security Documents.

The due and punctual payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether on an Interest Payment Date, at maturity, by acceleration, repurchase, redemption or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal, premium, if any, and interest (to the extent permitted by law), on the Notes and performance of all other Obligations of EFIH to the Holders of Notes or the Trustee under this Indenture and the Notes, according to the terms hereunder or thereunder, are secured as provided in the Pledge Agreement and the Collateral Trust Agreement, which EFIH has entered into simultaneously with the execution of this Indenture and the forms of which are attached hereto as Exhibit C and Exhibit D, respectively. Each Holder of Notes, by its

acceptance thereof, consents and agrees to the terms of the Pledge Agreement and Collateral Trust Agreement (including, without limitation, the provisions providing for foreclosure and release of Collateral) as the same may be in effect or may be amended from time to time in accordance with their terms and authorizes and directs the Collateral Trustee and/or the Trustee (as the case may be) to enter into the Pledge Agreement, the Collateral Trust Agreement and any other Security Document and to perform its obligations and exercise its rights thereunder in accordance therewith.

EFIH, at its own expense, shall deliver to the Trustee copies of all documents delivered to the Collateral Trustee pursuant to the Pledge Agreement and Collateral Trust Agreement, and shall do or cause to be done all such acts and things as may be necessary or proper, or as may be required by the provisions of the Pledge Agreement or the Collateral Trust Agreement, to assure and confirm to the Trustee and the Collateral Trustee the security interest in the Collateral contemplated hereby, by the Pledge Agreement or any part thereof, as from time to time constituted, so as to render the same available for the security and benefit of this Indenture and of the Notes secured hereby, according to the intent and purposes herein expressed. Subject to the terms of the Pledge Agreement, EFIH, at its own expense, shall take, upon request of the Trustee, any and all actions reasonably required to cause the Pledge Agreement to create and maintain, as security for the Obligations of EFIH hereunder, a valid and enforceable perfected Lien in and on all the Collateral, in favor of the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of Notes and future permitted Parity Lien Obligations, superior to and prior to the rights of all third Persons and subject to no other Liens other than Permitted Liens.

Section 10.05 Recording and Opinions.

The Issuer shall comply with the provisions of TIA §314(b) (including, without limitation, the provision of an initial and annual Opinion of Counsel under TIA §314(b)). To the extent the Issuer is required to furnish to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel pursuant to TIA §314(b)(2), the Issuer shall furnish such opinion not more than 60 but not less than 30 days prior to each December 31.

Section 10.06 Release of Collateral.

(a) The Collateral Trustee's Liens upon the Collateral shall no longer secure the Notes and Guarantees outstanding under this Indenture or any other Obligations under this Indenture, and the right of the Holders of the Notes and such Obligations to the benefits and proceeds of the Collateral Trustee's Liens on the Collateral shall terminate and be discharged:

- (1) upon satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture in accordance with Article 12 hereof;
- (2) upon a Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance of the Notes in accordance with Article 8 hereof;
- (3) upon payment in full of the Notes and all other Note Obligations that are outstanding, due and payable at the time the Notes are paid in full;
- (4) in whole or in part, with the consent of the Holders of the requisite percentage of Secured Lien Debt and/or Parity Lien Debt in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Security Documents, and upon delivery of instructions and any other documentation, in each case as required by this Indenture and the Security Documents, in a form satisfactory to the Collateral Trustee; or

(5) in whole or in part as the result of a sale, transfer or other disposition in any transaction or other circumstance that is not prohibited by this Indenture or any applicable Secured Debt Document, at the time of, or immediately prior to, such sale, transfer or other disposition; provided that EFIH shall have delivered an Officer's Certificate to the Collateral Trustee certifying that such sale, transfer or other disposition does not violate the terms of this Indenture or any applicable Secured Debt Document.

(b) To the extent applicable, the Issuer shall cause TIA §313(b), relating to reports, and TIA §314(d), relating to the release of property or securities or relating to the substitution thereof of any property or securities to be subjected to the Lien created by the Security Documents, to be complied with. Any certificate or opinion required by TIA §314(d) may be made by an Officer of the Issuer except in cases where TIA §314(d) requires that such certificate or opinion be made by an independent Person, which Person shall be an independent engineer, appraiser or other expert reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 10.06(b), the Issuer shall not be required to comply with all or any portion of TIA §314(d) if it determines, in good faith based on advice of counsel, that under the terms of TIA §314(d) and/or any interpretation or guidance as to the meaning thereof of the SEC and its staff, including "no action" letters or exemptive orders, all or any portion of TIA §314(d) is inapplicable to released Collateral.

(c) To the extent applicable, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee and the Collateral Trustee, prior to each proposed release of Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents:

- (1) all documents required by TIA §314(d); and
- (2) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such accompanying documents constitute all documents required by TIA §314(d).

Section 10.07 Authorization of Actions to Be Taken by the Trustee Under the Security Documents.

(a) Subject to the provisions of the Security Documents, the Trustee may (but shall have no obligation to), in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Holders of Notes, direct, on behalf of the Holders of Notes, the Collateral Trustee to, take all actions it deems necessary or appropriate in order to:

- (1) enforce any of the terms of the Pledge Agreement; and
- (2) collect and receive any and all amounts payable in respect of the Obligations of the Issuer hereunder.

(b) The Trustee shall have power (but shall have no obligation) to direct, on behalf of the Holders of the Notes, the Collateral Trustee to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may deem expedient to prevent any impairment of the Collateral by any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of the Pledge Agreement or this Indenture, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may deem expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Holders of Notes in the Collateral (including power to institute and maintain suits or proceedings to restrain the enforcement of or compliance with any legislative or other governmental enactment, rule or order that may be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid if the enforcement of, or compliance with, such enactment, rule or order would impair the security interest hereunder or be prejudicial to the interests of the Holders of Notes or of the Trustee).

Section 10.08 Authorization of Receipt of Funds by the Trustee under the Pledge Agreement.

The Trustee is authorized to receive any funds for the benefit of the Holders of Notes distributed under the Pledge Agreement and/or the Collateral Trust Agreement, and to make further distributions of such funds to the Holders of Notes according to the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 10.09 Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation.

The Trustee agrees for itself and on behalf of the Holders of the Notes, and by holding Notes each such Holder shall be deemed to agree:

(a) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and each existing and future Parity Lien Representative, that all Parity Lien Obligations shall be and are secured equally and ratably by all Parity Liens at any time granted by the Issuer or any Guarantor to secure any Obligations in respect of this Indenture, the Notes and any Guarantees, and that all such Parity Liens shall be enforceable by the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of all holders of Parity Lien Obligations equally and ratably;

(b) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and Series of Junior Lien Debt, and each existing and future Parity Lien Representative and Junior Lien Representative, that the holders of Obligations in respect of this Indenture, the Notes and the Guarantees are bound by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement, including the provisions relating to the ranking of Parity Liens and the order of application of proceeds from enforcement of Parity Liens; and

(c) to consent to and direct the Collateral Trustee to perform its obligations under the Collateral Trust Agreement and the other Security Documents in respect of this Indenture, the Notes and the Guarantees.

Section 10.10 Voting.

In connection with any matter under the Collateral Trust Agreement requiring a vote of holders of Secured Lien Debt, the Holders shall cast their votes in accordance with this Indenture. The amount of the Notes to be voted by the Holders shall equal the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes outstanding at the time of such vote. Following and in accordance with the outcome of the applicable vote under this Indenture, the Trustee shall vote the total amount of the Notes as a block in respect of any vote under the Collateral Trust Agreement.

Section 10.11 Limitation on Duty of Trustee in Respect of Collateral; Indemnification.

(a) Beyond the exercise of reasonable care in the custody thereof, the Trustee shall have no duty as to any Collateral in its possession or control or in the possession or control of any agent or bailee or any income thereon or as to preservation of rights against prior parties or any other rights pertaining thereto and the Trustee shall not be responsible for filing any financing or continuation statements or recording any documents or instruments in any public office at any time or times or otherwise perfecting or maintaining the perfection of any security interest in the Collateral. The Trustee shall be deemed to have exercised reasonable care in the custody of the Collateral in its possession if the Collateral is accorded treatment substantially equal to that which it accords its own property and shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or diminution in the value of any of the Collateral, by reason of the act or omission of any carrier, forwarding agency or other agent or bailee selected by the Trustee in good faith.

(b) The Trustee shall not be responsible for the existence, genuineness or value of any of the Collateral or for the validity, perfection, priority or enforceability of the Liens in any of the Collateral, whether impaired by operation of law or by reason of any action or omission to act on its part hereunder, except to the extent such action or omission constitutes gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, for the validity or sufficiency of the Collateral or any agreement or assignment contained therein, for the validity of the title of the Issuer to the Collateral, for insuring the Collateral or for the payment of taxes, charges, assessments or Liens upon the Collateral or otherwise as to the maintenance of the Collateral. The Trustee shall have no duty to ascertain or inquire as to the performance or observance of any of the terms of this Indenture, the Collateral Trust Agreement or the Security Documents by the Issuer, any Guarantors, the Secured Debt Representatives or the Collateral Trustee.

Section 10.12 Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account.

EFIH shall establish an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account with the Collateral Trustee prior to any Asset Sale of Collateral or other Onco-related Assets. The Collateral Trustee shall have sole dominion and control over any Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account and EFIH shall not have any right to withdraw funds from such Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account, except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.12 and Section 4.10 hereof. Any Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account shall be a securities account, as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code. The Collateral Trustee shall have no duty to inquire as to whether any funds deposited into an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account are entitled to be so deposited and may conclusively assume that any such deposit by or on behalf of EFIH is proper. Prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, EFIH shall have the right to direct investment of the funds held in an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account or the liquidation of any such investments; provided, however, that any such investment shall only be permitted to the extent it is in the form of Cash Equivalents. Any investment direction or direction as to the liquidation of investments shall be in writing and signed by an Officer of EFIH, shall specify the particular investment to be made or liquidated and shall state that any investment or liquidation to be made in accordance with such direction is permitted hereby. The Collateral Trustee shall have no liability for any losses incurred in connection with the making or liquidation of any investment in accordance with this Section 10.12. Any investment in a fund referred to in clause (8) of the definition of "Cash Equivalents" may include money market funds with respect to which the Collateral Trustee or an Affiliate of the Collateral Trustee acts as an investment manager or advisor and with respect to which it may receive fees for the administration. The funds held in an Asset Sale Cash Collateral Account shall be released in accordance with clauses (1) and/or (2) of Section 4.10(f) hereof. Such funds shall also be released to repurchase Notes and to make related payments in connection with a Collateral Asset Sale Offer pursuant to Section 4.10(h) hereof and/or upon consummation of any Collateral Asset Sale Offer, whether or not any Collateral Excess Proceeds remain. The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee and the Collateral Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such release was permitted by Section 4.10 hereof, except in the case of the payment of scheduled interest payments on the Notes and/or other Parity Lien Obligations in accordance with Section 4.10(f).

Section 10.13 Collateral Trustee a Third Party Beneficiary.

This Article 10 is intended for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable as a third party beneficiary by, the Collateral Trustee as holder of Parity Liens.

ARTICLE 11
GUARANTEES

Section 11.01 Guarantee.

Subject to this Article 11, each of the Guarantors hereby, jointly and severally, fully and unconditionally guarantees to each Holder of a Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns, irrespective of the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or the obligations of the Issuer hereunder or thereunder, that: (a) the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes shall be promptly paid in full when due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal and interest on the Notes, if any, if lawful, and all other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders or the Trustee hereunder or thereunder shall be promptly paid in full or performed, all in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof; and (b) in case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any Notes or any of such other obligations, that same shall be promptly paid in full when due or performed in accordance with the terms of the extension or renewal, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise. Failing payment when due of any amount so guaranteed or any performance so guaranteed for whatever reason, the Guarantors shall be jointly and severally obligated to pay the same immediately. Each Guarantor agrees that this is a guarantee of payment and not a guarantee of collection.

The Guarantors hereby agree that their obligations hereunder shall be unconditional, irrespective of the validity, regularity or enforceability of the Notes or this Indenture, the absence of any action to enforce the same, any waiver or consent by any Holder of the Notes with respect to any provisions hereof or thereof, the recovery of any judgment against the Issuer, any action to enforce the same or any other circumstance which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a guarantor. Each Guarantor hereby waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Issuer, any right to require a proceeding first against the Issuer, protest, notice and all demands whatsoever and covenants that this Guarantee shall not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations contained in the Notes and this Indenture.

Each Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by the Trustee or any Holder in enforcing any rights under this Section 11.01.

If any Holder or the Trustee is required by any court or otherwise to return to the Issuer, any of the Guarantors, or any custodian, trustee, liquidator or other similar official acting in relation to either the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, any amount paid either to the Trustee or such Holder, this Guarantee, to the extent theretofore discharged, shall be reinstated in full force and effect.

Each Guarantor agrees that it shall not be entitled to any right of subrogation in relation to the Holders in respect of any obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all obligations guaranteed hereby. Each Guarantor further agrees that, as between the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (x) the maturity of the obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article 6 hereof for the purposes of this Guarantee, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the obligations guaranteed hereby, and (y) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such obligations as provided in Article 6 hereof, such obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for the purpose of this Guarantee. The Guarantors shall have the right to seek contribution from any non-paying Guarantor so long as the exercise of such right does not impair the rights of the Holders under the Guarantees.

Each Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and continue to be effective should any petition be filed by or against the Issuer for liquidation, reorganization, should the Issuer become insolvent or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or should a receiver or trustee be appointed for all or any significant part of the Issuer's assets, and shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment and performance of the Notes are, pursuant to applicable law, rescinded or reduced in amount, or must otherwise be restored or returned by any obligee on the Notes or Guarantees, whether as a "voidable preference," "fraudulent transfer" or otherwise, all as though such payment or performance had not been made. In the event that any payment or any part thereof, is rescinded, reduced, restored or returned, the Notes shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be reinstated and deemed reduced only by such amount paid and not so rescinded, reduced, restored or returned.

In case any provision of any Guarantee shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

The Guarantees shall rank equally in right of payment with all existing and future Senior Indebtedness of the Guarantor. The Guarantees shall be senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of each Guarantor.

Each payment to be made by a Guarantor in respect of its Guarantee shall be made without set-off, counterclaim, reduction or diminution of any kind or nature.

Section 11.02 Limitation on Guarantor Liability.

Each Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee of such Guarantor not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable to any Guarantee. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Guarantors hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of each Guarantor shall be limited to the maximum amount as shall, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor that are relevant under such laws and after giving effect to any collections from, rights to receive contribution from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under this Article 11, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under applicable law. Each Guarantor that makes a payment under its Guarantee shall be entitled upon payment in full of all guaranteed obligations under this Indenture to a contribution from each other Guarantor in an amount equal to such other Guarantor's pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP.

Section 11.03 Execution and Delivery.

To evidence its Guarantee set forth in Section 11.01 hereof, each Guarantor hereby agrees that this Indenture shall be executed on behalf of such Guarantor by an Officer or person holding an equivalent title.

Each Guarantor hereby agrees that its Guarantee set forth in Section 11.01 hereof shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Guarantee on the Notes.

If an Officer whose signature is on this Indenture no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Guarantee shall be valid nevertheless.

The delivery of any Note by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of the Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of the Guarantors.

If required by Section 4.15 hereof, the Issuer shall cause any newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary to comply with the provisions of Section 4.15 hereof and this Article 11, to the extent applicable.

Section 11.04 Subrogation.

Each Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of Holders of Notes against the Issuer in respect of any amounts paid by any Guarantor pursuant to the provisions of Section 11.01 hereof; provided that, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, no Guarantor shall be entitled to enforce or receive any payments arising out of, or based upon, such right of subrogation until all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer under this Indenture or the Notes shall have been paid in full.

Section 11.05 Benefits Acknowledged.

Each Guarantor acknowledges that it shall receive direct and indirect benefits from the financing arrangements contemplated by this Indenture and that the guarantee and waivers made by it pursuant to its Guarantee are knowingly made in contemplation of such benefits.

Section 11.06 Release of Guarantees

(a) A Guarantee by a Guarantor shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged, and no further action by such Guarantor, the Issuer or the Trustee is required for the release of such Guarantor's Guarantee, upon:

(1) any sale, exchange or transfer (by merger, wind-up, consolidation or otherwise) of the Capital Stock of such Guarantor (including any sale, exchange or transfer), after which the applicable Guarantor is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary or sale of all or substantially all the assets of such Guarantor, which sale, exchange or transfer is made in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture;

(2) the release or discharge of the guarantee by such Guarantor that resulted in the creation of such Guarantee, except a discharge or release by or as a result of payment under such guarantee;

(3) the designation of any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in compliance with Section 4.07 hereof and the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary" hereunder; or

(4) the exercise by the Issuer of its Legal Defeasance option or Covenant Defeasance option in accordance with Article 8 hereof or the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture being discharged in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

provided that such Guarantor shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to such transaction have been complied with.

ARTICLE 12

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 12.01 Satisfaction and Discharge.

This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect as to all Notes, when either:

(1) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered, except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes which have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust, have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(2) (A) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable by reason of the making of a notice of redemption or otherwise, shall become due and payable within one year or may be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer or any Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, Government Securities, or a combination thereof, in such amounts as shall be sufficient without consideration of any reinvestment of interest to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest to the date of maturity or redemption;

(B) no Default (other than that resulting from borrowing funds to be applied to make such deposit and any similar and simultaneous deposit relating to other Indebtedness and, in each case, the granting of Liens in connection therewith) with respect to this Indenture or the Notes shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or shall occur as a result of such deposit, and such deposit shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default, under any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture) to which the Issuer or any Guarantor is a party or by which the Issuer or any Guarantor is bound (other than that resulting from borrowing funds to be applied to make such deposit and any similar and simultaneous deposit relating to other Indebtedness and in each case, the granting of Liens in connection therewith);

(C) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by it under this Indenture; and

(D) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or the Redemption Date, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer must deliver an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge have been satisfied.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (A) of clause (2) of this Section 12.01, the provisions of Section 12.02 and Section 8.06 hereof shall survive.

Section 12.02 Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.06 hereof, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 12.01 hereof shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Issuer acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Securities in accordance with Section 12.01 hereof by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's and any Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 12.01 hereof; provided that if the Issuer has made any payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Securities held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 13

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01 Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Trust Indenture Act § 318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

Section 13.02 Notices.

Any notice or communication by the Issuer, any Guarantor or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and delivered in Person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), facsimile transmission or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the others' address:

If to the Issuer and/or any Guarantor:

Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC
Energy Plaza
1601 Bryan Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-3411
Facsimile No.: (214) 812-6032
Attention: General Counsel
and
Facsimile No.: (214) 812-4097
Attention: Treasurer
and
EFIH Finance Inc.
Energy Plaza
1601 Bryan Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-3411
Facsimile No.: (214) 812-6032

Attention: General Counsel
or
Facsimile No.: (214) 812-4097
Attention: Treasurer

With a copy to:
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
425 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 100017
Facsimile No.: (212) 455-2502
Attention: Edward P. Tolley III

If to the Trustee:
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Corporate Trust Division
601 Travis Street - 16th Floor
Houston, TX 77002
Facsimile No.: (713) 483-6954
Attention: EFIH Senior Secured Notes Trustee

To surrender Definitive Notes:
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
c/o The Bank of New York Mellon
101 Barclay Street - 7 East
New York, NY 10286
Facsimile no.: (212) 298-1915
Attention: EFIH Senior Secured Notes Trustee

The Issuer, any Guarantor, or the Trustee, by notice to the others, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five calendar days after being deposited in the mail postage prepaid, if mailed; when receipt acknowledged, if transmitted by facsimile; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery; provided that any notice or communication delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed effective upon actual receipt thereof.

Any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first class mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the register kept by the Registrar. Any notice or communication shall also be so mailed to any Person described in Trust Indenture Act § 313(c), to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

If the Issuer mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

Section 13.03 Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes.

Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act § 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act § 312(c).

Section 13.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Issuer or any of the Guarantors to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee:

(a) an Officer's Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 13.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been satisfied; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 13.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been satisfied.

Section 13.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Section 4.04 hereof or Trust Indenture Act § 314(a)(4)) shall comply with the provisions of Trust Indenture Act § 314(e) and shall include:

(a) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with (and, in the case of an Opinion of Counsel, may be limited to reliance on an Officer's Certificate as to matters of fact); and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition has been satisfied or such covenant has been complied with.

Section 13.06 Rules by Trustee and Agents.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 13.07 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.

No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Issuer or any Guarantor, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes, this Indenture, the Guarantees or any Security Document or for any claim based on, in respect

of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

Section 13.08 Governing Law.

THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 13.09 Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 13.10 Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software or hardware) services.

Section 13.11 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 13.12 Successors.

All agreements of the Issuer in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors. All agreements of any Guarantor in this Indenture shall bind its successors, except as otherwise provided in Section 11.06 hereof.

Section 13.13 Severability.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 13.14 Counterpart Originals.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

Section 13.15 Table of Contents, Headings, etc.

The Table of Contents, Cross-Reference Table and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 13.16 [Reserved]

Section 13.17 Ring-Fencing of Oncor.

The Holders of the Notes, by accepting the Notes, acknowledge (i) the legal separateness of the Issuer and any Guarantor from the Oncor Subsidiaries, (ii) that the lenders under the Oncor Electric Delivery Facility and the noteholders under Oncor's existing debt instruments have likely advanced funds thereunder in reliance upon the separateness of the Oncor Subsidiaries from the Issuer and any Guarantor, (iii) that the Oncor Subsidiaries have assets and liabilities that are separate from those of the Issuer and its other Subsidiaries, (iv) that the obligations owing under the Notes are obligations and liabilities of the Issuer and any Guarantor only, and are not the obligations or liabilities of any Oncor Subsidiary, (v) that the Holders of the Notes shall look solely to the Issuer and any Guarantor and their assets, and not to any assets, or to the pledge of any assets, owned by any Oncor Subsidiary, for the repayment of any amounts payable pursuant to the Notes and for satisfaction of any other obligations owing to the Holders under this Indenture and any related documents and (vi) that none of the Oncor Subsidiaries shall be personally liable to the Holders of the Notes for any amounts payable, or any other obligation, under this Indenture or any related documents.

The Holders of the Notes, by accepting the Notes, shall acknowledge and agree that the Holders of the Notes shall not (i) initiate any legal proceeding to procure the appointment of an administrative receiver or (ii) institute any bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, winding up, liquidation, or any like proceeding under applicable law, against any Oncor Subsidiary, or against any of the Oncor Subsidiaries' assets. The Holders further acknowledge and agree that each of the Oncor Subsidiaries is a third party beneficiary of the foregoing covenant and shall have the right to specifically enforce such covenant in any proceeding at law or in equity.

Dated as of the date first above written

ENERGY FUTURE INTERMEDIATE HOLDING
COMPANY LLC

By: _____ /s/ Anthony R. Horton
Name: Anthony R. Horton
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

EFIH FINANCE INC.

By: _____ /s/ Anthony R. Horton
Name: Anthony R. Horton
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____ /s/ Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Name: Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

EXHIBIT B

COLLATERAL TRUST AGREEMENT

COLLATERAL TRUST AGREEMENT

dated as of November 16, 2009,

among

Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC,
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,
as First Lien Trustee,

the other Secured Debt
Representatives from time to time party hereto

and

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,
as Collateral Trustee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS; PRINCIPLES OF CONSTRUCTION	2
SECTION	
1.1 Defined Terms	2
SECTION	
1.2 Rules of Interpretation	15
ARTICLE 2. THE TRUST ESTATES	16
SECTION	
2.1 Declaration of Senior Trust	16
SECTION	
2.2 Declaration of Junior Trust	17
SECTION	
2.3 Priority of Liens	18
SECTION	
2.4 Restrictions on Enforcement of Junior Liens	18
SECTION	
2.5 Waiver of Right of Marshalling	20
SECTION	
2.6 Discretion in Enforcement of Parity Liens	21
SECTION	
2.7 Discretion in Enforcement of Parity Lien Obligations	21
SECTION	
2.8 Insolvency or Liquidation Proceedings	22
SECTION	
2.9 Collateral Shared Equally and Ratably within Class	23
ARTICLE 3. OBLIGATIONS AND POWERS OF COLLATERAL TRUSTEE	23
SECTION	
3.1 Undertaking of the Collateral Trustee	23
SECTION	
3.2 Release or Subordination of Liens	24
SECTION	
3.3 Enforcement of Liens	24
SECTION	
3.4 Application of Proceeds	25
SECTION	
3.5 Powers of the Collateral Trustee	27
SECTION	
3.6 Documents and Communications	27
SECTION	
3.7 For Sole and Exclusive Benefit of Holders of Secured Debt Obligations	27
SECTION	
3.8 Additional Secured Debt	27
ARTICLE 4. OBLIGATIONS ENFORCEABLE BY EFIH	29
SECTION	
4.1 Release of Liens on Collateral	29
SECTION	
4.2 Delivery of Copies to Secured Debt Representatives	31
SECTION	
4.3 Collateral Trustee not Required to Serve, File, Register or Record	31
ARTICLE 5. IMMUNITIES OF THE COLLATERAL TRUSTEE	31
SECTION	
5.1 No Implied Duty	31
SECTION	
5.2 Appointment of Agents and Advisors	32
SECTION	
5.3 Other Agreements	32
SECTION	
5.4 Solicitation of Instructions	32
SECTION	
5.5 Limitation of Liability	32
SECTION	
5.6 Documents in Satisfactory Form	32
SECTION	
5.7 Entitled to Rely	32
SECTION	
5.8 Secured Debt Default	33
SECTION	
5.9 Actions by Collateral Trustee	33
SECTION	
5.10 Security or Indemnity in Favor of the Collateral Trustee	33
SECTION	
5.11 Rights of the Collateral Trustee	33
SECTION	

5.12	Limitations on Duty of Collateral Trustee in Respect of Collateral	34
SECTION		
5.13	Assumption of Rights, Not Assumption of Duties	34

SECTION		
5.14	No Liability for Clean Up of Hazardous Materials	35
ARTICLE 6.	RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL OF THE COLLATERAL TRUSTEE	35
SECTION		
6.1	Resignation or Removal of Collateral Trustee	35
SECTION		
6.2	Appointment of Successor Collateral Trustee	35
SECTION		
6.3	Succession	36
SECTION		
6.4	Merger, Conversion or Consolidation of Collateral Trustee	36
ARTICLE 7.	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	36
SECTION		
7.1	Amendment	36
SECTION		
7.2	Voting	38
SECTION		
7.3	Further Assurances	39
SECTION		
7.4	Perfection of Junior Trust Estate	39
SECTION		
7.5	Successors and Assigns	40
SECTION		
7.6	Delay and Waiver	40
SECTION		
7.7	Notices	40
SECTION		
7.8	Notice Following Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations	42
SECTION		
7.9	Entire Agreement	42
SECTION		
7.10	Compensation; Expenses	42
SECTION		
7.11	Indemnity	43
SECTION		
7.12	Severability	43
SECTION		
7.13	Headings	44
SECTION		
7.14	Obligations Secured	44
SECTION		
7.15	Governing Law	44
SECTION		
7.16	Consent to Jurisdiction	44
SECTION		
7.17	Waiver of Jury Trial	44
SECTION		
7.18	Counterparts	45
SECTION		
7.19	Effectiveness	45
SECTION		
7.20	Successor Company	45
SECTION		
7.21	Continuing Nature of this Agreement	45
SECTION		
7.22	Insolvency	46
SECTION		
7.23	Rights and Immunities of Secured Debt Representatives	46
SECTION		
7.24	Patriot Act	46
SECTION		
7.25	Force Majeure	46
EXHIBIT A –	Additional Secured Debt Designation	
EXHIBIT B –	Form of Collateral Trust Joinder—Additional Secured Debt	
EXHIBIT C –	Form of Collateral Trust Joinder—Successor Company	

This Collateral Trust Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is dated as of November 16, 2009 and is by and among Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**EFIH**”), The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association duly organized under the laws of the United States of America, as First Lien Trustee (as defined below) and as Collateral Trustee (in such capacity and together with its successors in such capacity, the “**Collateral Trustee**”) and the other Secured Debt Representatives from time to time party hereto. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement have the meanings assigned to them in the recitals and/or in Article 1 below.

RECITALS

Energy Future Holdings Corp. (“**EFH**” or the “**EFH Notes Issuer**”), the parent company of EFIH, has issued 9.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2019 (together with any additional notes (the “**EFH Additional Notes**”) issued under the EFH Indenture (as defined below), the “**EFH Notes**”) in an aggregate principal amount of \$115,446,000 pursuant to an Indenture dated as of the date hereof (the “**EFH Indenture**”) among EFH, the guarantors party thereto from time to time and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (in such capacity and together with its successors in such capacity, the “**First Lien Trustee**”), pursuant to which EFIH has guaranteed the obligations of EFH on a senior secured basis.

EFIH and EFIH Finance Inc., as co-issuers (together with the EFH Notes Issuer, the “**Issuers**”), have issued 9.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2019 (together with any additional notes (the “**EFIH Additional Notes**”) issued under the EFIH Indenture (as defined below), the “**EFIH Notes**”) in an aggregate principal amount of \$141,083,000 pursuant to an Indenture dated as of the date hereof (the “**EFIH Indenture**”) among EFIH, EFIH Finance Inc., the guarantors party thereto from time to time and the First Lien Trustee, as Trustee thereunder.

Pursuant to the EFH Indenture, EFIH has provided a Guarantee of EFH’s Obligations under the EFH Indenture and the EFH Notes securing its obligations under its Guarantee of the EFH Notes and all other Obligations in respect thereof and any future Parity Lien Debt with Liens on all current and future Collateral (as hereinafter defined) to the extent that such Liens have been provided for in the applicable Security Documents.

As required by each of the Indentures (as defined below), EFIH has entered into a pledge agreement in favor of the Collateral Trustee, dated as of the date hereof (the “**Pledge Agreement**”) for the ratable benefit of the holders of Secured Debt Obligations.

In accordance with the terms of the Indentures and this Agreement, EFH and EFIH may incur Additional Secured Debt, which may be designated as Parity Lien Debt and/or Junior Lien Debt.

This Agreement sets forth the terms on which each Secured Party has appointed the Collateral Trustee to act as the collateral trustee for the current and future holders of the Secured Debt Obligations to receive, hold, maintain, administer and distribute the Collateral at any time delivered to the Collateral Trustee or the subject of the Security Documents, and to enforce the Security Documents and all interests, rights, powers and remedies of the Collateral Trustee with respect thereto or thereunder and the proceeds thereof.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Agreement hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS; PRINCIPLES OF CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1.1 Defined Terms. The following terms will have the following meanings:

“*Act of Required Debtholders*” means, as to any matter at any time:

(1) prior to the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, a direction in writing delivered to the Collateral Trustee by or with the written consent of the holders of a majority of the sum of:

(a) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Parity Lien Debt (including outstanding letters of credit whether or not then available or drawn); and

(b) the aggregate unfunded commitments to extend credit which, when funded, would constitute Parity Lien Debt; and

(2) at any time after the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, a direction in writing delivered to the Collateral Trustee by or with the written consent of the holders of Junior Lien Debt representing the Required Junior Lien Debtholders.

For purposes of this definition, (a) Secured Debt registered in the name of, or beneficially owned by, EFIH or any Affiliate of EFIH will be deemed not to be outstanding and (b) votes will be determined in accordance with Section 7.2.

“*Additional Notes*” means the EFH Additional Notes and the EFIH Additional Notes.

“*Additional Secured Debt*” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.8(b)(1).

“*Additional Secured Debt Designation*” means a notice in substantially the form of Exhibit A.

“*Affiliate*” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “control,” as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise. For purposes of this definition, the terms “controlling,” “controlled by” and “under common control with” have correlative meanings.

“*Agreement*” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Asset Sale**” has the meaning set forth in the EFIH Indenture.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means the Bankruptcy Code and any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banking institutions are not required to be open in the State of New York.

“**Capital Stock**” means:

- (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;
- (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;
- (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership interests (whether general or limited) or membership interests; and
- (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“**Capitalized Lease Obligations**” has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

“**Class**” means (1) in the case of Junior Lien Debt, every Series of Junior Lien Debt, taken together, and (2) in the case of Parity Lien Debt, every Series of Parity Lien Debt, taken together.

“**Collateral**” means all assets or property, now owned or hereafter acquired by EFIH or any Successor Company, to the extent such assets or property are pledged or assigned or purported to be pledged or assigned, or are required to be pledged or assigned under the Security Documents to the Collateral Trustee, together with the proceeds thereof, except: any properties and assets in which the Collateral Trustee is required to release its Liens pursuant to Section 3.2; *provided*, that, if such Liens are required to be released as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition of any properties or assets of EFIH, such assets or properties will cease to be excluded from the Collateral if EFIH or any Successor Company thereafter acquires or reacquires such assets or properties.

“**Collateral Trustee**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Collateral Trust Joinder**” means (1) with respect to the provisions of this Agreement relating to any Additional Secured Debt, an agreement substantially in the form of [Exhibit B](#) and (2) with respect to the provisions of this Agreement relating to the substitution of EFIH by a Successor Company, an agreement substantially in the form of [Exhibit C](#).

“*Company*” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“*Contingent Obligations*” has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

“*Covenant Defeasance*” has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

“*Covered Commodity*” means any energy, electricity, generation capacity, power, heat rate, congestion, natural gas, nuclear fuel (including enrichment and conversion), diesel fuel, fuel oil, other petroleum-based liquids, coal, lignite, weather, emissions and other environmental credits, waste by-products, renewable energy credit, or any other energy related commodity or service (including ancillary services and related risks (such as location basis)).

“*Credit Facilities*” has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

“*Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations*” means the occurrence of all of the following:

- (1) termination or expiration of all commitments to extend credit that would constitute Parity Lien Debt;
- (2) payment in full in cash of the principal of, and interest and premium, if any, on all Parity Lien Debt (other than any undrawn letters of credit);
- (3) discharge or cash collateralization (at the lower of (A) 105% of the aggregate undrawn amount and (B) the percentage of the aggregate undrawn amount required for release of liens under the terms of the applicable Parity Lien Document) of all outstanding letters of credit constituting Parity Lien Debt; and
- (4) payment in full in cash of all other Parity Lien Obligations that are outstanding and unpaid at the time the Parity Lien Debt is paid in full in cash (other than any obligations for taxes, costs, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities in respect of which no claim or demand for payment has been made at such time).

“*EFH*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“*EFH Additional Notes*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“*EFH Indenture*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“*EFH Notes*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“*EFH Notes Issuer*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“*EFIH*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“*EFIH Additional Notes*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**EFIH Indenture**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**EFIH Notes**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Equally and Ratably**” means, in reference to sharing of Liens or proceeds thereof as between holders of Secured Debt Obligations within the same Class after the repayment of amounts payable to the Collateral Trustee under this Agreement and the Parity Lien Representatives (and in the case of Junior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Representatives) in accordance with the applicable Secured Debt Document, that such Liens or proceeds:

(1) will be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 3.4 first to the Secured Debt Representative for each outstanding Series of Secured Lien Debt within that Class, for the account of the holders of such Series of Secured Lien Debt, ratably in proportion to the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) and reimbursement obligations (contingent or otherwise) with respect to letters of credit, if any, outstanding (whether or not drawings have been made under such letters of credit) forming part of, and Hedging Obligations to the extent constituting Secured Lien Debt pursuant to the terms of, each outstanding Series of Secured Lien Debt within that Class when the allocation or distribution is made, and thereafter; and

(2) will be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 3.4 (if any remain after payment in full of all of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) and reimbursement obligations (contingent or otherwise) with respect to letters of credit, if any, outstanding (whether or not drawings have been made on such letters of credit) forming part of, and Hedging Obligations to the extent constituting Secured Lien Debt pursuant to the terms of, each outstanding Series of Secured Debt Obligations within that Class) to the Secured Debt Representative for each outstanding Series of Secured Lien Debt Obligations within that Class, for the account of the holders of any remaining Secured Debt Obligations within that Class, ratably in proportion to the aggregate unpaid amount of such remaining Secured Debt Obligations within that Class due and demanded (with written notice to the applicable Secured Debt Representative and the Collateral Trustee) prior to the date such distribution is made.

“**Equity Interests**” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock, but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

“**First Lien Trustee**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States which are in effect on the date hereof.

“**guarantee**” means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner (including letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

“**Guarantee**” means the guarantee by any Guarantor of EFH’s Obligations under the EFH Indenture.

“**Guarantor**” means each guarantor of the EFH Notes in accordance with the terms of the EFH Indenture or the EFIG Notes in accordance with the terms of the EFIG Indenture.

“**Hedging Obligations**” means, with respect to any specified Person, the obligations of such Person under (a) any and all interest rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options for forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions, or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “**Master Agreement**”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement and (c) physical or financial commodity contracts or agreements, power purchase or sale agreements, fuel purchase or sale agreements, environmental credit purchase or sale agreements, power transmission agreements, commodity transportation agreements, fuel storage agreements, netting agreements (including Netting Agreements), capacity agreements and commercial or trading agreements, each with respect to, or including the purchase, sale, exchange of (or the option to purchase, sell or exchange), transmission, transportation, storage, distribution, processing, sale, lease or hedge of, any Covered Commodity price or price indices for any such Covered Commodity or services or any other similar derivative agreements, and any other similar agreements.

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication:

(1) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(a) in respect of borrowed money;

(b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without duplication, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof);

(c) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), except (i) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, in each case accrued in the ordinary course of business and (ii) any earn-out obligations until such obligation becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP; or

(d) representing any Hedging Obligations;

if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP.

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable, for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise on, the obligations of the type referred to in clause (1) of a third Person (whether or not such items would appear upon the balance sheet of such obligor or guarantor); other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business; and

(3) to the extent not otherwise included, the obligations of the type referred to in clause (1) of a third Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such first Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such first Person; *provided* that the amount of Indebtedness of such first Person for purposes of this clause (3) shall be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (ii) the fair market value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such first Person in good faith;

provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (a) Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business or (b) obligations under or in respect of Receivables Facilities or (c) amounts payable by and between EFH and its Subsidiaries in connection with retail clawback or other regulatory transition issues.

“Indemnified Liabilities” means any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, taxes, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever with respect to the execution, delivery, performance, administration or enforcement of this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents, including any of the foregoing relating to the use of proceeds of any Secured Debt or the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under, any law applicable to or enforceable against EFIH, any of its Subsidiaries or any of the Collateral and all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel selected by the Indemnitee) incurred by any Indemnitee in connection with any claim, action, investigation or proceeding in any respect relating to any of the foregoing, whether or not suit is brought.

“Indemnitee” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.11(a).

“Indentures” means the EFH Indenture and the EFIH Indenture.

“Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding” means:

- (1) any case commenced by or against any obligor under any Secured Debt Document under any Bankruptcy Law for the relief of debtors, any other proceeding for the reorganization, recapitalization or adjustment or marshalling of the assets or liabilities of any obligor under any Secured Debt Document, any receivership or assignment for the benefit of creditors relating to any obligor under any Secured Debt Document or any similar case or proceeding relative to any obligor under any Secured Debt Document or its creditors, as such, in each case whether or not voluntary;
- (2) any liquidation, dissolution, marshalling of assets or liabilities or other winding up of or relating to any obligor under any Secured Debt Document, in each case whether or not voluntary and whether or not involving bankruptcy or insolvency; or
- (3) any other proceeding of any type or nature in which substantially all claims of creditors of any obligor under any Secured Debt Document are determined and any payment or distribution is or may be made on account of such claims.

“Investments” means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commissions, travel and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of EFIH in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property.

“Issuers” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“Junior Lien” means a Lien granted by a Security Document to the Collateral Trustee, at any time, upon any Collateral to secure Junior Lien Obligations.

“Junior Lien Debt” means:

- (1) any Indebtedness (including letters of credit and reimbursement obligations with respect thereto) that is secured on a subordinated basis to the Parity Lien Debt by a Junior Lien that was permitted to be incurred and so secured under each applicable Secured Debt Document; *provided*, that:
 - (a) on or before the date on which such Indebtedness is incurred, such Indebtedness is designated by the obligors thereof, in accordance with this Agreement, as “Junior Lien Debt” for the purposes of the Secured Debt Documents, including this Agreement; *provided* that no Series of Secured Lien Debt may be designated as both Junior Lien Debt and Parity Lien Debt;
 - (b) such Indebtedness is governed by an indenture, credit agreement or other agreement that includes a Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation; and

(c) all requirements set forth in this Agreement as to the confirmation, grant or perfection of the Collateral Trustee's Liens to secure such Indebtedness or Obligations in respect thereof are satisfied (and the satisfaction of such requirements will be conclusively established if EFIH delivers to the Collateral Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such requirements have been satisfied and that such Indebtedness is "Junior Lien Debt"); and

(2) Hedging Obligations incurred to hedge or manage interest rate risk with respect to Junior Lien Debt; *provided* that pursuant to the terms of the Junior Lien Documents, such Hedging Obligations are secured by a Junior Lien on all of the assets and properties that secure the Indebtedness in respect of which such Hedging Obligations are incurred.

"Junior Lien Documents" means, collectively, any indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing each Series of Junior Lien Debt and the Security Documents that create or perfect Liens securing Junior Lien Obligations.

"Junior Lien Obligations" means Junior Lien Debt and all other Obligations in respect thereof.

"Junior Lien Representative" means, in the case of any future Series of Junior Lien Debt, the trustee, agent or representative of the holders of such Series of Junior Lien Debt who (A) is appointed as a Junior Lien Representative (for purposes related to the administration of the Security Documents) pursuant to the indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing such Series of Junior Lien Debt, together with its successors in such capacity, and (B) that has executed a Collateral Trust Joinder.

"Junior Trust Estate" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

"Legal Defeasance" has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

"Lien" means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien (statutory or otherwise), pledge, hypothecation, charge, security interest, preference, priority or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the UCC (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien.

"Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation" means:

(1) as to any Series of Parity Lien Debt, the written agreement enforceable against the holders of such Series of Parity Lien Debt, as set forth in the applicable Secured Debt Document:

(a) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and each existing and future Parity Lien

Representative, that all Parity Lien Obligations will be and are secured Equally and Ratably by all Parity Liens at any time granted by EFIH to secure any Obligations in respect of such Series of Parity Lien Debt, and that all such Parity Liens will be enforceable by the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of all holders of Parity Lien Obligations equally and ratably;

(b) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and Series of Junior Lien Debt, and each existing and future Parity Lien Representative and Junior Lien Representative, that the holders of Obligations in respect of such Series of Parity Lien Debt are bound by the provisions of this Agreement, including the provisions relating to the ranking of Parity Liens and the order of application of proceeds from enforcement of Parity Liens; and

(c) consenting to and directing the Collateral Trustee to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Security Documents in respect of the Secured Debt Obligations.;

(2) as to any Series of Junior Lien Debt, the written agreement enforceable against the holders of such Series of Junior Lien Debt, as set forth in the applicable Secured Debt Document;

(a) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Junior Lien Debt and Series of Parity Lien Debt and each existing and future Junior Lien Representative and Parity Lien Representative, that all Junior Lien Obligations will be and are secured Equally and Ratably by all Junior Liens at any time granted by EFIH to secure any Obligations in respect of such Series of Junior Lien Debt, and that all such Junior Liens will be enforceable by the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of all holders of Junior Lien Obligations Equally and Ratably;

(b) for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and Series of Junior Lien Debt and each existing and future Parity Lien Representative and Junior Lien Representative, that the holders of Obligations in respect of such Series of Junior Lien Debt are bound by the provisions of this Agreement, including the provisions relating to the ranking of Junior Liens and the order of application of proceeds from the enforcement of Junior Liens; and

(c) consenting to and directing the Collateral Trustee to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Security Documents in respect of the Secured Debt Obligations.

“Netting Agreement” means a netting agreement, master netting agreement or other similar document having the same effect as a netting agreement or master netting agreement and, as applicable, any collateral annex, security agreement or other similar document related to any master netting agreement or Permitted Contract.

“Note Obligations” means the EFH Notes, the EFIH Notes, the Guarantees and all other Obligations of EFH, EFIH and the Guarantors under the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, the EFH Notes, the EFIH Notes, the Guarantees and the Security Documents.

“Notes” means the EFH Notes and the EFIH Notes.

“Obligations” means any principal, interest (including all interest accrued thereon after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding at the rate, including any applicable post-default rate, specified in the Secured Debt Documents, even if such interest is not enforceable, allowable or allowed as a claim in such proceeding), premium, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities and guarantees of payment of such principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities, payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed on behalf of an Issuer by an Officer of such Issuer or on behalf of another Person by an Officer of such Person, who must be the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, the treasurer or the principal accounting officer of such Issuer or such Person, as applicable, that includes:

- (1) a statement that the Person making such certificate has read such covenant or condition;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with (and, in the case of an opinion of counsel, may be limited to reliance on an Officer’s Certificate as to matters of fact); and
- (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

“Original Issue Date” means November 16, 2009.

“Oncor” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b).

“Oncor Holdings” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b).

“Parity Lien” means a Lien granted by a Security Document to the Collateral Trustee, at any time, upon any Collateral to secure Parity Lien Obligations.

“Parity Lien Debt” means:

- (1) the Guarantee by EFIH of the EFH Notes issued on the Original Issue Date and of any EFH Additional Notes issued under the EFH Indenture;

(2) any other Indebtedness (including letters of credit and reimbursement obligations with respect thereto) that is secured equally and ratably with the EFIH Notes and EFIH's Guarantee of the EFH Notes by a Parity Lien that was permitted to be incurred and so secured under each applicable Secured Debt Document; *provided*, in the case of Indebtedness referred to in this clause (2) that, except with respect to the EFIH Notes issued on the Original Issue Date:

(a) on or before the date on which such Indebtedness is incurred, such Indebtedness is designated, in accordance with this Agreement, as "Parity Lien Debt" for the purposes of the Secured Debt Documents; *provided* that no Series of Secured Lien Debt may be designated as both Parity Lien Debt and Junior Lien Debt;

(b) such Indebtedness is governed by an indenture, credit agreement or other agreement that includes a Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation; and

(c) all requirements set forth in this Agreement as to the confirmation, grant or perfection of the Collateral Trustee's Lien to secure such Indebtedness or Obligations in respect thereof are satisfied (and the satisfaction of such requirements will be conclusively established if EFIH delivers to the Collateral Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such requirements have been satisfied and that such notes or such Indebtedness is "**Parity Lien Debt**"); and

(3) Hedging Obligations incurred to hedge or manage interest rate risk with respect to Parity Lien Debt; *provided* that, pursuant to the terms of the Parity Lien Documents, such Hedging Obligations are secured by a Parity Lien on all of the assets and properties that secure the Indebtedness in respect of which such Hedging Obligations are incurred.

"**Parity Lien Documents**" means the Indentures and any additional indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing a Series of Parity Lien Debt and the Security Documents that create or perfect Liens securing Parity Lien Obligations.

"**Parity Lien Obligations**" means the Parity Lien Debt and all other Obligations in respect of Parity Lien Debt.

"**Parity Lien Representative**" means:

(1) the First Lien Trustee, in the case of the EFH Notes and the EFIH Notes; or

(2) in the case of any other Series of Parity Lien Debt, the trustee, agent or representative of the holders of such Series of Parity Lien Debt who (a) is appointed as a representative of the Parity Lien Debt (for purposes related to the administration of the Security Documents) pursuant to the indenture, credit agreement or other agreement governing such Series of Parity Lien Debt, together with its successors in such capacity, and (b) has executed a Collateral Trust Joinder.

“**Parity Lien Trustee**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“**Pledge Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**PUCT**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b).

“**PURA**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b).

“**Receivables Facilities**” has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

“**Required Junior Lien Debtholders**” means, at any time, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Junior Lien Debt (including outstanding letters of credit whether or not then available or drawn) then outstanding and the aggregate unfunded commitments to extend credit which, when funded, would constitute Junior Lien Debt, calculated in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.2. For purposes of this definition, Junior Lien Debt registered in the name of, or beneficially owned by, EFIH or any Affiliate of EFIH will be deemed not to be outstanding.

“**Required Parity Lien Debtholders**” means, at any time, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Parity Lien Debt (including outstanding letters of credit whether or not then available or drawn) then outstanding and the aggregate unfunded commitments to extend credit which, when funded, would constitute Parity Lien Debt, calculated in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.2. For purposes of this definition, Parity Lien Debt registered in the name of, or beneficially owned by, EFIH or any Affiliate of EFIH will be deemed not to be outstanding.

“**Restricted Subsidiary**” of a Person means at any time any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the referent Person (including any foreign Subsidiary) that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon an Unrestricted Subsidiary’s ceasing to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, such Subsidiary shall be included in the definition of “Restricted Subsidiary”.

“**Sale of Collateral**” means any Asset Sale involving a sale or other disposition of Collateral.

“**Secured Debt**” means Parity Lien Debt and Junior Lien Debt.

“**Secured Debt Default**” means any event of default (or equivalent thereof) under the terms of any credit agreement, indenture or other agreement governing any Series of Secured Lien Debt, which causes, or permits holders of Secured Debt outstanding thereunder to cause, the Secured Debt outstanding thereunder to become immediately due and payable.

“**Secured Debt Documents**” means the Parity Lien Documents and the Junior Lien Documents.

“**Secured Debt Obligations**” means Junior Lien Obligations and Parity Lien Obligations.

“**Secured Debt Representative**” means each Parity Lien Representative and each Junior Lien Representative.

“**Secured Parties**” means the holders of Secured Debt Obligations and the Secured Debt Representatives.

“**Security Documents**” means this Agreement, the Pledge Agreement, and all other security agreements, pledge agreements, collateral assignments, mortgages, collateral agency agreements, deed of trust or other grants or transfers for security executed and delivered by any Issuer, any Guarantor or any other obligor under the Notes creating (or purporting to create) a Lien upon Collateral in favor of the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Secured Debt Obligations, in each case, as amended, modified, renewed, restated or replaced, in whole or in part, from time to time, in accordance with its terms.

“**Senior Trust Estate**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**Series of Junior Lien Debt**” means, severally, each issue of Junior Lien Debt for which a single transfer register is maintained (provided that any Hedging Obligations constituting Junior Lien Debt shall be deemed a part of the Series of Junior Lien Debt to which it relates).

“**Series of Parity Lien Debt**” means, severally, the EFH Notes, the EFIH Notes and any Additional Notes or any Credit Facility or other Indebtedness that constitutes Parity Lien Debt (provided that any Hedging Obligations constituting Parity Lien Debt shall be deemed part of the Series of Parity Lien Debt to which it relates).

“**Series of Secured Lien Debt**” means each Series of Junior Lien Debt and each Series of Parity Lien Debt.

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity) of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time of determination owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof; and

(2) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which

(x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or otherwise; and

(y) such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

“**Successor Company**” means any Person that is required to assume the obligations of EFIH under this Agreement pursuant to the Indentures, has actually assumed EFIH’s obligations hereunder and has executed a Collateral Trust Joinder as set forth in Exhibit C.

“**Texas Transmission**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(c).

“**Trust Estates**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

“**UCC**” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in any applicable jurisdiction.

“**Unrestricted Subsidiary**” has the meaning set forth in the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable.

SECTION 1.2 Rules of Interpretation.

(a) All terms used in this Agreement that are defined in Article 9 of the UCC and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in Article 9 of the UCC.

(b) Unless otherwise indicated, any reference to any agreement or instrument will be deemed to include a reference to that agreement or instrument as assigned, amended, supplemented, amended and restated, or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time or replaced in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) The use in this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents of the word “include” or “including,” when following any general statement, term or matter, will not be construed to limit such statement, term or matter to the specific items or matters set forth immediately following such word or to similar items or matters, whether or not nonlimiting language (such as “without limitation” or “but not limited to” or words of similar import) is used with reference thereto, but will be deemed to refer to all other items or matters that fall within the broadest possible scope of such general statement, term or matter. The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.”

(d) References to “Sections,” “clauses,” “recitals” and the “preamble” will be to Sections, clauses, recitals and the preamble, respectively, of this Agreement unless otherwise specifically provided. References to “Articles” will be to Articles of this Agreement unless otherwise specifically provided. References to “Exhibits” will be to Exhibits to this Agreement unless otherwise specifically provided.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any references contained herein to any section, clause, paragraph, definition or other provision of the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture (including any definition contained therein), as applicable, shall be deemed to be a reference to such section, clause, paragraph, definition or other provision as in effect on the date of this Agreement; *provided* that any reference to any such section, clause, paragraph or other provision shall refer to such section, clause, paragraph or other

provision of the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture (including any definition contained therein), as applicable, as amended or modified from time to time if such amendment or modification has been (1) made in accordance with the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable, and (2) approved by an Act of Required Debtholders in a writing delivered to the applicable Parity Lien Representatives and the Collateral Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever any term used in this Agreement is defined or otherwise incorporated by reference to the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, such reference shall be deemed to have the same effect as if such definition or term had been set forth herein in full and such term shall continue to have the meaning established pursuant to the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable, notwithstanding the termination or expiration of the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture, as applicable, or redemption of all Obligations evidenced thereby, respectively.

(f) This Agreement and the other Security Documents will be construed without regard to the identity of the party who drafted it and as though the parties participated equally in drafting it. Consequently, each of the parties acknowledges and agrees that any rule of construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party will not be applicable either to this Agreement or the other Security Documents.

(g) In the event of any conflict between any terms and provisions set forth in this Agreement and those set forth in any other Security Document, the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall supersede and control the terms and provisions of such other Security Document.

ARTICLE 2. THE TRUST ESTATES

SECTION 2.1 Declaration of Senior Trust. To secure the payment of the Parity Lien Obligations and in consideration of the mutual agreements set forth in this Agreement, EFIH hereby grants to the Collateral Trustee, and the Collateral Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to hold, in trust under this Agreement for the benefit of all present and future holders of Parity Lien Obligations, all of EFIH's right, title and interest in, to and under all Collateral granted to the Collateral Trustee under any Security Document for the benefit of the holders of Parity Lien Obligations, together with all of the Collateral Trustee's right, title and interest in, to and under the Security Documents, and all interests, rights, powers and remedies of the Collateral Trustee thereunder or in respect thereof and all cash and non-cash proceeds thereof (collectively, the "**Senior Trust Estate**").

The Collateral Trustee and its successors and assigns under this Agreement will hold the Senior Trust Estate in trust for the benefit solely and exclusively of all present and future holders of Parity Lien Obligations as security for the payment of all present and future Parity Lien Obligations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time:

- (1) all Liens securing the Parity Lien Obligations have been released as provided in Section 4.1;
- (2) no monetary obligation (other than indemnification and other contingent obligations not then due and payable and letters of credit that have been cash

collateralized as provided in clause (3) of the definition of “*Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations*”) is outstanding and payable under this Agreement to the Collateral Trustee or any of its co-trustees or agents (whether in an individual or representative capacity); and

(3) EFIH delivers to the Collateral Trustee an Officer’s Certificate stating that all Parity Liens of the Collateral Trustee have been released in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Parity Lien Documents and that EFIH is not required by any Parity Lien Document to grant any Parity Lien upon any property,

then the senior trust arising hereunder will terminate, except that all provisions set forth in Sections 7.10 and 7.11 that are enforceable by the Collateral Trustee or any of its co-trustees or agents (whether in an individual or representative capacity) will remain enforceable in accordance with their terms.

The parties further declare and covenant that the Senior Trust Estate will be held and distributed by the Collateral Trustee subject to the further agreements herein.

SECTION 2.2 Declaration of Junior Trust. To secure the payment of the Junior Lien Obligations and in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements set forth herein, EFIH hereby grants to the Collateral Trustee, and the Collateral Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to hold, in trust under this Agreement for the benefit of all future holders of Junior Lien Obligations, all of EFIH’s right, title and interest in, to and under all Collateral granted to the Collateral Trustee under any Security Document for the benefit of the holders of Junior Lien Obligations, together with all of the Collateral Trustee’s right, title and interest in, to and under the Security Documents, and all interests, rights, powers and remedies of the Collateral Trustee thereunder or in respect thereof and all cash and non-cash proceeds thereof (collectively, the “**Junior Trust Estate**,” and together with the Senior Trust Estate, the “**Trust Estates**”).

The Collateral Trustee and its successors and assigns under this Agreement will hold the Junior Trust Estate in trust for the benefit solely and exclusively of all present and future holders of Junior Lien Obligations as security for the payment of all present and future Junior Lien Obligations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time:

- (1) all Liens securing the Junior Lien Obligations have been released as provided in Section 4.1;
- (2) no monetary obligation (other than indemnification and other contingent obligations not then due and payable and letters of credit that have been cash collateralized as provided in clause (3) of the definition of “*Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations*”) is outstanding and payable under this Agreement to the Collateral Trustee or any of its co-trustees or agents (whether in an individual or representative capacity); and
- (3) EFIH delivers to the Collateral Trustee an Officer’s Certificate stating that all Junior Liens of the Collateral Trustee have been released in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Junior Lien Documents and that EFIH is not required by any Junior Lien Document to grant any Junior Lien upon any property,

then the junior trust arising hereunder will terminate, except that all provisions set forth in Sections 7.10 and 7.11 that are enforceable by the Collateral Trustee or any of its co-trustees or agents (whether in an individual or representative capacity) will remain enforceable in accordance with their terms.

The parties further declare and covenant that the Junior Trust Estate will be held and distributed by the Collateral Trustee subject to the further agreements herein.

SECTION 2.3 Priority of Liens. Notwithstanding (1) anything else contained herein or in any other Security Document; (2) the time of incurrence of any Series of Parity Lien Debt; (3) the order or method of attachment or perfection of any Liens securing any Series of Parity Lien Debt; (4) the time or order of filing or recording of financing statements or other documents filed or recorded to perfect any Lien upon any Collateral; (5) the time of taking possession or control over any Collateral; (6) that any Parity Lien may not have been perfected or may be or have become subordinated, by equitable subordination or otherwise, to any other Lien; or (7) the rules for determining priority under any law governing relative priorities of Liens, it is the intent of the parties that:

(a) this Agreement and the other Security Documents create two separate and distinct Trust Estates and Liens: the Senior Trust Estate and Parity Lien securing the payment and performance of the Parity Lien Obligations and the Junior Trust Estate and Junior Lien securing the payment and performance of the Junior Lien Obligations; and

(b) all Junior Liens at any time granted by EFIGH will be subject and subordinate to all Parity Liens.

The provisions described in this Section 2.3 are intended for the benefit of, and will be enforceable as a third party beneficiary by, each present and future holder of Parity Lien Obligations, each present and future Parity Lien Representative and the Collateral Trustee as holder of Parity Liens.

SECTION 2.4 Restrictions on Enforcement of Junior Liens.

(a) Until the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, the holders of the Notes and the holders of other Parity Lien Obligations will have, subject to the exceptions set forth below in clauses (1) through (4), the exclusive right to authorize and direct the Collateral Trustee with respect to the Security Documents and the Collateral (including, without limitation, the exclusive right to authorize or direct the Collateral Trustee to enforce, collect or realize on any Collateral or exercise any other right or remedy with respect to the Collateral) and neither the provisions of the Security Documents relating thereto (other than in accordance with this Agreement), nor any Junior Lien Representative or holder of Junior Lien Obligations, if any, may, authorize or direct the Collateral Trustee with respect to such matters. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the holders of Junior Lien Obligations may direct the Collateral Trustee with respect to Collateral:

(1) without any condition or restriction whatsoever, at any time after the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations;

(2) to deliver any notice or demand necessary to enforce (subject to the prior Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations) any right to claim, take or receive proceeds of Collateral remaining after the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations;

(3) as necessary to perfect or establish the priority (subject to Parity Liens) of the Junior Liens upon any Collateral; *provided* that, unless otherwise agreed to by the Collateral Trustee in the Security Documents, the holders of Junior Lien Obligations may not require the Collateral Trustee to take any action to perfect any Collateral through possession or control (other than the Collateral Trustee agreeing pursuant to Section 7.4 that the Collateral Trustee, as agent for the benefit of the Parity Lien holders, agrees to act as agent for the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of the holders of Junior Lien Debt); or

(4) as necessary to create, prove, preserve or protect (but not enforce) the Junior Liens upon any Collateral.

(b) Both before and during an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, until the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, none of the holders of Junior Lien Obligations, the Collateral Trustee (unless acting pursuant to an Act of Required Debtholders) or any Junior Lien Representative will be permitted to:

(1) request judicial relief, in an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or in any other court, that would hinder, delay, limit or prohibit the lawful exercise or enforcement of any right or remedy otherwise available to the holders of Parity Lien Obligations in respect of the Parity Liens or that would limit, invalidate, avoid or set aside any Parity Lien or subordinate the Parity Liens to the Junior Liens or grant the Junior Liens equal ranking to the Parity Liens;

(2) oppose or otherwise contest any motion for (A) relief from the automatic stay or (B) any injunction against foreclosure or (C) any enforcement of Parity Liens made by any holder of Parity Lien Obligations or any Parity Lien Representative in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding;

(3) oppose or otherwise contest any lawful exercise by any holder of Parity Lien Obligations or any Parity Lien Representative of the right to credit bid Parity Lien Obligations at any Sale of Collateral in the foreclosure of Parity Liens;

(4) oppose or otherwise contest any other request for judicial relief made in any court by any holder of Parity Lien Obligations or any Parity Lien Representative relating to the lawful enforcement of any Parity Lien; or

(5) challenge the validity, enforceability, perfection or priority of the Parity Liens with respect to the Collateral.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, both before and during an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, the holders of Junior Lien Obligations or a Junior Lien Representative may take any actions and exercise any and all rights that would be available to a holder of unsecured claims, including, without limitation, the commencement of an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding against EFIG in accordance with applicable law; *provided*, that no holder of Junior Lien Obligations or any Junior Lien Representative will be permitted to take any of the actions prohibited by clauses (1) through (5) of this Section 2.4(b) or oppose or contest any order that it has agreed not to oppose or contest under Section 2.8.

(c) At any time prior to the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations and after (1) the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding in respect of EFIG or (2) the Collateral Trustee and each Junior Lien Representative have received written notice from any Parity Lien Representative stating that (A) such Series of Parity Lien Debt has become due and payable in full (whether at maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise) or (B) the holders of Parity Liens securing such Series of Parity Lien Debt have become entitled under any Parity Lien Document to and desire to enforce any or all of such Parity Liens by reason of a default under such Parity Lien Documents, no payment of money (or the equivalent of money) shall be made from the proceeds of Collateral by EFIG to the Collateral Trustee (other than distributions to the Collateral Trustee in respect of its fees under this Agreement and for the benefit of the holders of Parity Lien Obligations), any Junior Lien Representative or any holder of Junior Lien Obligations with respect to Junior Lien Obligations (including, without limitation, payments and prepayments made for application to Junior Lien Obligations). In addition, at any time prior to the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, no payment shall be made to the Collateral Trustee (other than distributions to the Collateral Trustee in respect of its fees under this Agreement and for the benefit of the holders of Parity Lien Obligations), any Junior Lien Representative or any holder of Junior Lien Obligations with respect to Junior Lien Obligations (including, without limitation, payments and prepayments made for application to Junior Lien Obligations) (i) from the proceeds resulting from a Sale of Collateral, (ii) from any proceeds resulting from any enforcement action taken by any holder of Secured Debt Obligations in respect of all or any of the Collateral or (iii) from the proceeds of Collateral in violation of the Parity Lien Documents.

(d) All proceeds of Collateral received by any Junior Lien Representative or any holder of Junior Lien Obligations in violation of Section 2.4(c) will be held by such Person in trust for the account of the holders of Parity Lien Obligations and remitted to any Parity Lien Representative upon demand by such Parity Lien Representative. The Junior Liens will remain attached to and, subject to Section 2.3, enforceable against all proceeds so held or remitted. All proceeds of Collateral received by any Junior Lien Representative or any holder of Junior Lien Obligations not in violation of Section 2.4(c) will be received by such Person free from the Parity Liens.

SECTION 2.5 Waiver of Right of Marshalling

(a) Prior to the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, holders of Junior Lien Obligations, each Junior Lien Representative and the Collateral Trustee may not assert or enforce any right of marshalling accorded to a junior lienholder, as against the holders of Parity Lien Obligations and the Parity Lien Representatives (in their capacity as senior or priority lienholders) with respect to the Collateral.

(b) Following the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, the holders of Junior Lien Obligations and any Junior Lien Representative may assert their right under the UCC or otherwise to any proceeds remaining following a sale or other disposition of Collateral by, or on behalf of, the holders of Parity Lien Obligations.

SECTION 2.6 Discretion in Enforcement of Parity Liens.

(a) Subject to Section 3.3, in exercising rights and remedies with respect to the Collateral, the Parity Lien Representatives may enforce (or refrain from enforcing) or instruct the Collateral Trustee to enforce the provisions of the Parity Lien Documents and exercise (or refrain from exercising) or instruct the Collateral Trustee to exercise remedies thereunder or any such rights and remedies, all in such order and in such manner as they may determine in the exercise of their sole and exclusive discretion, including:

- (1) the exercise or forbearance from exercise of all rights and remedies in respect of the Collateral and/or the Parity Lien Obligations;
- (2) the enforcement or forbearance from enforcement of any Parity Lien in respect of the Collateral;
- (3) the exercise or forbearance from exercise of rights and powers of a holder of shares of stock included in the Senior Trust Estate to the extent provided in the Security Documents;
- (4) the acceptance of the Collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the Parity Lien Obligations; and
- (5) the exercise or forbearance from exercise of all rights and remedies of a secured lender under the UCC or any similar law of any applicable jurisdiction or in equity.

SECTION 2.7 Discretion in Enforcement of Parity Lien Obligations. Without in any way limiting the generality of Section 2.6, the holders of Notes or other Parity Lien Obligations and the Parity Lien Representatives may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to holders of Junior Lien Obligations or the Junior Lien Representatives, without incurring responsibility to holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Agreement or the obligations hereunder of holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives, do any one or more of the following:

- (1) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, the Parity Lien Obligations, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner the Parity Lien Obligations, or any instrument evidencing the Parity Lien Obligations or any agreement under which the Parity Lien Obligations are outstanding;
- (2) release any Person or entity liable in any manner for the collection of the Parity Lien Obligations;

- (3) release the Parity Lien on any Collateral; and
- (4) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against any Guarantor.

SECTION 2.8 Insolvency or Liquidation Proceedings.

(a) If in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding and prior to the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, the holders of Parity Lien Obligations by an Act of Required Debtholders consent to any order:

- (1) for use of cash collateral;
- (2) approving a debtor-in-possession financing secured by a Lien that is senior to or on a parity with all Parity Liens upon any property of the estate in such Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding;
- (3) granting any relief on account of Parity Lien Obligations as adequate protection (or its equivalent) for the benefit of the holders of Parity Lien Obligations in the Collateral; or
- (4) relating to a sale of assets of EFIH that provides, to the extent the assets sold are to be free and clear of Liens, that all Parity Liens and Junior Liens will attach to the proceeds of the sale;

then, the holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives will not oppose or otherwise contest the entry of such order, so long as none of the holders of Parity Lien Obligations or any Parity Lien Representative in any respect opposes or otherwise contests any request made by the holders of Junior Lien Obligations or a Junior Lien Representative for the grant to the Collateral Trustee, for the benefit of the holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives, of a junior Lien upon any property on which a Lien is (or is to be) granted under such order to secure the Parity Lien Obligations, co-extensive in all respects with, but subordinated (as set forth in Section 2.3) to, such Lien and all Parity Liens on such property.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, both before and during an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, the holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives may take any actions and exercise any and all rights that would be available to a holder of unsecured claims, including, without limitation, the commencement of Insolvency or Liquidation Proceedings against EFIH in accordance with applicable law; *provided*, that, no holder of Junior Lien Obligations or any Junior Lien Representative will be permitted to take any of the actions prohibited under clauses (1) through (5) of Section 2.4(b) or oppose or contest any order that it has agreed not to oppose or contest under clauses (1) through (4) of the preceding paragraph.

(b) Neither the holders of Junior Lien Obligations nor any Junior Lien Representative may file or prosecute in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding any motion for adequate protection (or any comparable request for relief) based upon their interest in the Collateral under the Junior Liens, except that:

- (1) they may freely seek and obtain relief granting a Junior Lien co-extensive in all respects with, but subordinated (as set forth in Section 2.3) to, all Liens granted in such Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding to, or for the benefit of, the holders of Parity Lien Obligations; and

(2) they may freely seek and obtain any relief upon a motion for adequate protection (or any comparable relief), without any condition or restriction whatsoever, at any time after the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations.

SECTION 2.9 Collateral Shared Equally and Ratably within Class. The parties to this Agreement agree that the payment and satisfaction of all of the Parity Lien Obligations and Junior Lien Obligations will be secured Equally and Ratably by the Liens established in favor of the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties belonging to such Class. It is understood and agreed that nothing in this Section 2.9 is intended to alter the priorities among Secured Parties belonging to different Classes as provided in Section 2.3.

ARTICLE 3. OBLIGATIONS AND POWERS OF COLLATERAL TRUSTEE

SECTION 3.1 Undertaking of the Collateral Trustee.

(a) Subject to, and in accordance with, this Agreement, including without limitation Section 5.3, the Collateral Trustee will, as collateral trustee, for the benefit solely and exclusively of the current and future Secured Parties:

(1) accept, enter into, hold, maintain, administer and enforce all Security Documents, including all Collateral subject thereto, and all Liens created thereunder, perform its obligations under the Security Documents and protect, exercise and enforce the interests, rights, powers and remedies granted or available to it under, pursuant to or in connection with the Security Documents;

(2) take all lawful and commercially reasonable actions permitted under the Security Documents that it may deem necessary to protect or preserve its interest in the Collateral subject thereto and such interests, rights, powers and remedies;

(3) deliver and receive notices pursuant to the Security Documents;

(4) sell, assign, collect, assemble, foreclose on, institute legal proceedings with respect to, or otherwise exercise or enforce the rights and remedies of a secured party (including a mortgagee, trust deed beneficiary and insurance beneficiary or loss payee) with respect to the Collateral under the Security Documents and its other interests, rights, powers and remedies;

(5) remit as provided in Section 3.4 all cash proceeds received by the Collateral Trustee from the collection, foreclosure or enforcement of its interest in the Collateral under the Security Documents or any of its other interests, rights, powers or remedies;

(6) execute and deliver amendments to the Security Documents as from time to time authorized pursuant to Section 7.1 accompanied by an Officer's Certificate to the effect that the amendment was permitted under Section 7.1; and

(7) release any Lien granted to it by any Security Document upon any Collateral if and as required by Section 4.1.

(b) Each party to this Agreement acknowledges and consents to the undertaking of the Collateral Trustee set forth in Section 3.1(a) and agrees to each of the other provisions of this Agreement applicable to the Collateral Trustee.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Collateral Trustee will not commence any exercise of remedies or any foreclosure actions or otherwise take any action or proceeding against any of the Collateral (other than actions as necessary to prove, protect or preserve (but not enforce) the Liens securing the Secured Debt Obligations, subject to Section 5.9 of this Agreement) unless and until it shall have been directed by an Act of Required Debtholders, and then only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(d) The Collateral Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under this Agreement or any Security Document at the request or direction of any holder of Secured Debt unless such holders of Secured Debt shall have offered to the Collateral Trustee indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

SECTION 3.2 Release or Subordination of Liens. The Collateral Trustee will not release or subordinate any Lien of the Collateral Trustee or consent to the release or subordination of any Lien of the Collateral Trustee, except:

(a) as directed by an Act of Required Debtholders accompanied by an Officer's Certificate to the effect that the release or subordination was permitted by each applicable Secured Debt Document;

(b) as required by Article 4;

(c) as ordered pursuant to applicable law under a final and nonappealable order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction; or

(d) for the subordination of the Junior Trust Estate and the Junior Liens to the Senior Trust Estate and the Parity Liens.

SECTION 3.3 Enforcement of Liens.

(a) If the Collateral Trustee at any time receives written notice stating that any event has occurred that constitutes a default under any Secured Debt Document entitling the Collateral Trustee to foreclose upon, collect or otherwise enforce its Liens thereunder, the Collateral Trustee will promptly deliver written notice thereof to each Secured Debt Representative. Thereafter, the Collateral Trustee will await direction by an Act of Required

Debtors and will act, or decline to act, as directed by an Act of Required Debtors, in the exercise and enforcement of the Collateral Trustee's interests, rights, powers and remedies in respect of the Collateral or under the Security Documents or applicable law and, following the initiation of such exercise of remedies, the Collateral Trustee will act, or decline to act, with respect to the manner of such exercise of remedies as directed by an Act of Required Debtors. Unless it has been directed to the contrary by an Act of Required Debtors, the Collateral Trustee in any event may (but will not be obligated to) take or refrain from taking such action with respect to any default under any Secured Debt Document as it may deem advisable to preserve and protect the value of the Collateral.

(b) Regulatory approvals may be required in order to enforce the security interests against the Collateral and to dispose of an interest in, or operational control of, the Collateral that secures the EFIH Notes and EFIH's guarantee of the EFH Notes.

The Collateral securing the EFIH Notes and EFIH's guarantee of the EFH Notes will include all of the membership interests of Oncor Electric Delivery Holdings Company LLC ("**Oncor Holdings**"), which are held by EFIH. Pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("**PURA**"), Texas Utilities Code §§39.262(l) and 39.915, an electric utility must obtain prior approval of the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("**PUCT**") of any change in majority ownership, controlling ownership or operational control of Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC ("**Oncor**"). As a result, prior to any foreclosure on the membership interests of Oncor Holdings, approval of the PUCT may be required for a change in ownership or control of Oncor Holdings. Pursuant to PURA §§39.262(m) and 39.915(b), the PUCT will approve such a transfer if it finds that the transaction is in the public interest. In making its determination, these sections of PURA provide that the PUCT will consider whether the transaction will adversely affect the reliability of service, availability of service or cost of service of Oncor. Therefore, in connection with any action taken to enforce the security against the Collateral, such approval may not be granted and, if it were to be granted, it is not known how long such approval would take to obtain. Even if the approval were granted to foreclose on the Collateral, then additional prior PUCT approval may also be required for any subsequent change in majority ownership, controlling ownership or operational control in the membership interests of Oncor Holdings.

(c) In addition, pursuant to the terms of an investor rights agreement, among EFH, Oncor Holdings, Oncor and Texas Transmission Investment LLC ("**Texas Transmission**"), the noncontrolling investor in Oncor, any transfer of the equity interests in Oncor Holdings to a third party, including as a result of any enforcement of the lien on the Collateral securing the EFIH Notes and EFIH's guarantee of the EFH Notes, may be limited and give rise to a tag-along right of Texas Transmission to participate in that transfer on a pro rata basis, which may hinder the enforcement of the lien on the Collateral in a timely manner, if at all.

SECTION 3.4 Application of Proceeds.

(a) If any Collateral is sold or otherwise realized upon by the Collateral Trustee in connection with any foreclosure, collection or other enforcement of Parity Liens or Junior Liens granted to the Collateral Trustee in the Security Documents, the proceeds received by the Collateral Trustee from such foreclosure, collection or other enforcement will be distributed by the Collateral Trustee in the following order of application:

FIRST, to the payment of all amounts payable under this Agreement on account of the Collateral Trustee's fees and any reasonable legal fees, costs and expenses or other liabilities of any kind incurred by the Collateral Trustee or any co-trustee or agent of the Collateral Trustee in connection with any Security Document;

SECOND, ratably to the respective Parity Lien Representatives for application, after payment of any fees and expenses (including but not limited to, attorney's fees and expenses) of such Parity Lien Representative, to the payment of all outstanding Notes and other Parity Lien Debt and any other Parity Lien Obligations that are then due and payable in such order as may be provided in the relevant Parity Lien Documents in an amount sufficient to pay in full in cash all outstanding Notes and other Parity Lien Debt and all other Parity Lien Obligations that are then due and payable (including all interest accrued thereon after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding at the rate, including any applicable post-default rate, specified in the relevant Parity Lien Documents, even if such interest is not enforceable, allowable or allowed as a claim in such proceeding, and including the discharge or cash collateralization (at the lower of (1) 105% of the aggregate undrawn amount and (2) the percentage of the aggregate undrawn amount required for release of Liens under the terms of the applicable Parity Lien Document) of all outstanding letters of credit constituting Parity Lien Debt);

THIRD, to the respective Junior Lien Representatives for application to the payment of all outstanding Junior Lien Debt and any other Junior Lien Obligations that are due and payable in such order as may be provided in the Junior Lien Documents in an amount sufficient to pay in full in cash all outstanding Junior Lien Debt and all other Junior Lien Obligations that are then due and payable (including all interest accrued thereon after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding at the rate, including any applicable post-default rate, specified in the Junior Lien Documents, even if such interest is not enforceable, allowable or allowed as a claim in such proceeding, and including the discharge or cash collateralization (at the lower of (1) 105% of the aggregate undrawn amount and (2) the percentage of the aggregate undrawn amount required for release of Liens under the terms of the applicable Junior Lien Document) of all outstanding letters of credit, if any, constituting Junior Lien Debt); and

FOURTH, any surplus remaining after the payment in full in cash of the amounts described in the preceding clauses will be paid to EFIH, or its successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

If any Junior Lien Representative or any holder of a Junior Lien Obligation collects or receives any proceeds in respect of any foreclosure, collection or other enforcement to which it was not entitled pursuant to the terms of the immediately preceding paragraphs, whether after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise, such Junior Lien Representative or such holder of a Junior Lien Obligation, as the case may be, will forthwith deliver the same to the Collateral Trustee to be applied in accordance with the provisions set forth in the immediately preceding paragraphs. Until so delivered, such proceeds will be held by that Junior Lien Representative or that holder of a Junior Lien Obligation, as the case may be, in trust for the benefit of the holders of the Parity Lien Obligations. These provisions will not apply to payments received by any holder of Junior Lien Obligations if such payments are not proceeds of, or the result of a realization upon, Collateral.

This Section 3.4(a) is intended for the benefit of, and will be enforceable as a third party beneficiary by, each present and future holder of Secured Debt Obligations, each present and future Secured Debt Representative and the Collateral Trustee as holder of Parity Liens and Junior Liens. The Secured Debt Representative of each future Series of Secured Lien Debt will be required to deliver a Collateral Trust Joinder, including a Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation, to the Collateral Trustee and each other Secured Debt Representative as provided in Section 3.8 at the time of incurrence of such Series of Secured Lien Debt.

In connection with the application of proceeds pursuant to Section 3.4(a), except as otherwise directed by an Act of Required Debtholders, the Collateral Trustee may sell any non-cash proceeds for cash prior to the application of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 3.5 Powers of the Collateral Trustee.

(a) The Collateral Trustee is irrevocably authorized and empowered to enter into and perform its obligations and protect, perfect, exercise and enforce its interest, rights, powers and remedies under the Security Documents and applicable law and in equity and to act as set forth in this Article 3 or as requested in any lawful directions given to it from time to time in respect of any matter by an Act of Required Debtholders, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) No Secured Debt Representative or holder of Secured Debt Obligations will have any liability whatsoever for any act or omission of the Collateral Trustee.

SECTION 3.6 Documents and Communications. The Collateral Trustee will permit each Secured Debt Representative and each holder of Secured Debt Obligations upon reasonable written notice from time to time to inspect and copy, at the cost and expense of the party requesting such copies, any and all Security Documents and other documents, notices, certificates, instructions or communications received by the Collateral Trustee in its capacity as such.

SECTION 3.7 For Sole and Exclusive Benefit of Holders of Secured Debt Obligations. The Collateral Trustee will accept, hold, administer and enforce all Liens on the Collateral at any time transferred or delivered to it and all other interests, rights, powers and remedies at any time granted to or enforceable by the Collateral Trustee and all other property of the Trust Estates solely and exclusively for the benefit of the current and future holders of current and future Secured Debt Obligations, and will distribute all proceeds received by it in realization thereon or from enforcement thereof solely and exclusively pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.4.

SECTION 3.8 Additional Secured Debt.

(a) The Collateral Trustee will, as collateral trustee hereunder, perform its undertakings set forth in Section 3.1(a) with respect to each holder of Secured Debt Obligations of a Series of Secured Lien Debt that is issued or incurred after the date hereof (including any refinancing or replacement of a Series of Secured Lien Debt) that:

(1) holds Secured Debt Obligations that are identified as Junior Lien Debt or Parity Lien Debt in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.8(b); and

(2) signs, through its designated Secured Debt Representative identified pursuant to Section 3.8(b), a Collateral Trust Joinder and delivers the same to the Collateral Trustee and each other Secured Debt Representative at the time of incurrence of such Series of Secured Lien Debt.

(b) EFH and EFIH will be permitted to designate as an additional holder of Secured Debt Obligations hereunder each Person who is, or who becomes, the registered holder of Junior Lien Debt or the registered holder of Parity Lien Debt incurred by EFH or EFIH after the date of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of all applicable Secured Debt Documents. The Company may only effect such designation by delivering to the Collateral Trustee and each Secured Debt Representative an Additional Secured Debt Designation stating that:

(1) EFH or EFIH intends to incur additional Secured Debt ("***Additional Secured Debt***") which will either be (i) Parity Lien Debt permitted by each applicable Secured Debt Document to be secured by a Parity Lien Equally and Ratably with all previously existing and future Parity Lien Debt or (ii) Junior Lien Debt permitted by each applicable Secured Debt Document to be secured with a Junior Lien Equally and Ratably with all previously existing and future Junior Lien Debt;

(2) specifying the name and address of the Secured Debt Representative for such series of Additional Secured Debt for purposes of Section 7.7; and

(3) EFH or EFIH, as applicable, has duly authorized, executed (if applicable) and recorded (or caused to be recorded) in each appropriate governmental office all relevant filings and recordations to ensure that the Additional Secured Debt is secured by the Collateral in accordance with the Security Documents.

Although EFIH shall be required to deliver a copy of each Additional Secured Debt Designation and each Collateral Trust Joinder to each then existing Secured Debt Representative, the failure to so deliver a copy of the Additional Secured Debt Designation and/or Collateral Trust Joinder to any then existing Secured Debt Representative shall not affect the status of such debt as Additional Secured Debt if the other requirements of this Section 3.8 are complied with. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement will be construed to allow EFH or EFIH to incur additional Indebtedness unless otherwise permitted by the terms of all applicable Secured Debt Documents.

The Security Documents creating or evidencing the Parity Liens and the Junior Liens and Guarantees for the Parity Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Obligations shall be in all material respects the same forms of documents other than with respect to the first lien and the second lien nature of the Obligations thereunder.

ARTICLE 4. OBLIGATIONS ENFORCEABLE BY EFIH

SECTION 4.1 Release of Liens on Collateral.

(a) The Collateral Trustee's Liens upon the Collateral will be released:

(1) in whole, upon (A) payment in full of all outstanding Secured Debt Obligations at the time such debt is paid in full and (B) termination or expiration of all commitments to extend credit under all Secured Debt Documents and the cancellation or termination or cash collateralization in an account maintained by the Collateral Trustee (at the lower of (1) 105% of the aggregate undrawn amount and (2) the percentage of the aggregate undrawn amount required for release of Liens under the terms of the applicable Secured Debt Documents) of all outstanding letters of credit issued pursuant to any Secured Debt Documents; *provided* that EFH has delivered an Officer's Certificate to the Collateral Trustee certifying that the conditions described in this paragraph 1 have been met and that such release of the Collateral does not violate the terms of any applicable Secured Debt Document;

(2) with respect to the Note Obligations only, upon satisfaction and discharge of the EFH Indenture as set forth in Section 12.01 of the EFH Indenture or the EFIH Indenture as set forth in Section 12.01 of the EFIH Indenture;

(3) with respect to the Note Obligations only, upon a Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance as set forth in Article 8 of the EFH Indenture and/or Article 8 of the EFIH Indenture, as applicable;

(4) with respect to the Note Obligations only, upon payment in full of the Notes and all other Note Obligations that are outstanding, due and payable at the time the Notes are paid in full;

(5) with respect to any Secured Debt Obligations (other than Note Obligations) only, upon payment in full of such Secured Debt and all other Secured Debt Obligations in respect thereof that is outstanding, due and payable at the time such Secured Debt is paid in full;

(6) as to a release of all or substantially all of the Collateral, if (a) consent to the release of that Collateral has been given by holders of 66²/₃% of the aggregate principal amount of Parity Lien Debt at the time outstanding voting together as one class, as provided for in the applicable Secured Debt Documents; *provided* that if an Event of Default under the Notes or an event of default with respect to any other Secured Debt has occurred and is continuing at the time of the solicitation of any such consent, the consent of holders of 66²/₃% of the aggregate principal amount of Secured Debt as the time outstanding voting together as one class shall also be required, and (b) EFIH has delivered an Officer's Certificate to the Collateral Trustee certifying that any such necessary consents have been obtained and that such release of the Collateral does not violate the terms of any applicable Secured Debt Document;

(7) as to a release of less than all or substantially all of the Collateral, if (A) consent to the release of all Parity Liens (or, at any time after the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, consent to the release of all Junior Liens) on such Collateral has been given by holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of Parity Lien Debt at the time outstanding voting as one class, as provided for in the Parity Lien Documents (or, at any time after the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations, holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Junior Lien Debt at the time outstanding voting together as one class, as provided for in the Junior Lien Documents) and (B) EFIH has delivered an Officer's Certificate to the Collateral Trustee certifying that any such necessary consents have been obtained and that such release of the Collateral does not violate the terms of any applicable Secured Debt Document;

(8) as to any Collateral that is sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by EFIH in a transaction or other circumstance that is not prohibited by the terms of any applicable Secured Debt Document, at the time of, or immediately prior to, such sale, transfer or other disposition; *provided* that EFIH has delivered an Officer's Certificate to the Collateral Trustee certifying that any such sale, transfer or other disposition does not violate the terms of any applicable Secured Debt Document; or

(9) with respect to the Note Obligations only, in whole or in part, with the consent of the Holders of the requisite percentage of Notes in accordance with Section 9.02 of the EFH Indenture and Section 9.02 of the EFIH Indenture and upon delivery of instructions and any other documentation, in each case as required by the Indenture and the Security Documents, in a form satisfactory to the Collateral Trustee.

and, in each case, upon request of EFIH, at EFIH's expense, the Collateral Trustee will execute (with such acknowledgements and/or notarizations as are required) any such documents as provided by EFIH and deliver evidence of such release to EFIH in the form provided by EFIH; *provided, however,* to the extent EFIH requests the Collateral Trustee to deliver evidence of the release of the Collateral in accordance with this Section 4.1 (a), EFIH will deliver to the Collateral Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that no release of Collateral pursuant to this Section 4.1(a) violated the terms of any Secured Debt Documents.

(b) Other than with respect to any release pursuant to clause (2), (3), (4), (5) or (9) of Section 4.1(a) hereof, the Collateral Trustee agrees for the benefit of EFIH that if the Collateral Trustee at any time receives:

(1) an Officer's Certificate stating that (A) the signing officer has read Article 4 of this Agreement and understands the provisions and the definitions relating hereto, (B) such officer has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not the conditions precedent in this Agreement and all other Secured Debt Documents, if any, relating to the release of the Collateral have been complied with and (C) in the opinion of such officer, such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with; and

(2) the proposed instrument or instruments releasing such Lien as to such property in recordable form, if applicable;

then the Collateral Trustee, EFIH's expense, will execute (with such acknowledgements and/or notarizations as are required) and deliver such release to EFIH on or before the later of (x) the date specified in such request for such release and (y) the fifth Business Day after the date of receipt of the items required by this Section 4.1(c) by the Collateral Trustee.

(c) The Collateral Trustee hereby agrees that:

(1) in the case of any release pursuant to clause (8) of Section 4.1(a), if the terms of any such sale, transfer or other disposition require the payment of the purchase price to be contemporaneous with the delivery of the applicable release, then, at the written request of and at the expense of EFIH, the Collateral Trustee will either (A) be present at and deliver the release at the closing of such transaction or (B) deliver the release under customary escrow arrangements that permit such contemporaneous payment and delivery of the release; and

(2) at any time when a Secured Debt Default under a Series of Secured Lien Debt that constitutes Junior Lien Debt has occurred and is continuing, promptly after the receipt by it of any Act of Required Debtholders pursuant to Section 4.1(a)(5), the Collateral Trustee will deliver a copy of such Act of Required Debtholders to each Secured Debt Representative.

(d) Each Secured Debt Representative hereby agrees that promptly after the receipt by it of any notice from the Collateral Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1(c)(2), such Secured Debt Representative will deliver a copy of such notice to each registered holder of the Series of Parity Lien Debt or Series of Junior Lien Debt for which it acts as Secured Debt Representative.

SECTION 4.2 Delivery of Copies to Secured Debt Representatives. The Company will deliver to each Secured Debt Representative a copy of (i) each Secured Debt Document and (ii) each Officer's Certificate delivered to the Collateral Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1(b), together with copies of all documents delivered to the Collateral Trustee with such Officer's Certificate.

SECTION 4.3 Collateral Trustee not Required to Serve, File, Register or Record. The Collateral Trustee is not required to serve, file, register or record any instrument releasing or subordinating its Liens on any Collateral; *provided, however*, that if, in connection with any release pursuant to Article 4 of this Agreement, EFIH shall make a written demand for a termination statement under Section 9-513(c) of the UCC, the Collateral Trustee shall comply with the written request of such EFIH to comply with the requirements of such UCC provision; *provided, further*, that the Collateral Trustee must first confirm with the Secured Debt Representatives that the requirements of such UCC provisions have been satisfied.

ARTICLE 5. IMMUNITIES OF THE COLLATERAL TRUSTEE

SECTION 5.1 No Implied Duty. The Collateral Trustee will not have any fiduciary duties nor will it have responsibilities or obligations other than those expressly

assumed by it in this Agreement and the other Security Documents to which it is a party. The Collateral Trustee will not be required to take any action that is contrary to applicable law or any provision of this Agreement or the other Security Documents to which it is a party.

SECTION 5.2 Appointment of Agents and Advisors. The Collateral Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, accountants, appraisers or other experts or advisors selected by it in good faith as it may reasonably require and will not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any of them.

SECTION 5.3 Other Agreements. The Collateral Trustee has accepted and is bound by the Security Documents executed by the Collateral Trustee as of the date of this Agreement and, as directed by an Act of Required Debtholders, the Collateral Trustee shall execute additional Security Documents delivered to it after the date of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that such additional Security Documents do not adversely affect the rights, privileges, benefits and immunities of the Collateral Trustee. The Collateral Trustee will not otherwise be bound by, or be held obligated by, the provisions of any credit agreement, indenture or other agreement governing Secured Debt (other than this Agreement and the other Security Documents to which it is a party).

SECTION 5.4 Solicitation of Instructions.

(a) The Collateral Trustee may at any time solicit written confirmatory instructions, in the form of an Act of Required Debtholders, an Officer's Certificate or an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, as to any action that it may be requested or required to take, or that it may propose to take, in the performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement or the other Security Documents.

(b) No written direction given to the Collateral Trustee by an Act of Required Debtholders, that in the reasonable judgment of the Collateral Trustee imposes, purports to impose or might reasonably be expected to impose upon the Collateral Trustee any obligation or liability not set forth in or arising under this Agreement and the other Security Documents will be binding upon the Collateral Trustee unless the Collateral Trustee elects, at its sole option, to accept such direction.

SECTION 5.5 Limitation of Liability. The Collateral Trustee will not be responsible or liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it hereunder or under any other Security Document, except for its own gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.

SECTION 5.6 Documents in Satisfactory Form. The Collateral Trustee will be entitled to require that all agreements, certificates, opinions, instruments and other documents at any time submitted to it, including those expressly provided for in this Agreement, be delivered to it in a form and with substantive provisions reasonably satisfactory to it.

SECTION 5.7 Entitled to Rely. The Collateral Trustee may seek and rely upon, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, any judicial order or judgment, upon any advice, opinion or statement of legal counsel, independent consultants and other experts selected

by it in good faith and upon any certification, instruction, notice or other writing delivered to it by EFIH in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement or delivered to it by any Secured Debt Representative as to the holders of Secured Debt Obligations for whom it acts, without being required to determine the authenticity thereof or the correctness of any fact stated therein or the propriety or validity of service thereof. The Collateral Trustee may act in reliance upon any instrument comporting with the provisions of this Agreement or any signature reasonably believed by it to be genuine and may assume that any Person purporting to give notice or receipt or advice or make any statement or execute any document in connection with the provisions hereof or the other Security Documents has been duly authorized to do so. To the extent an Officer's Certificate or opinion of counsel is required or permitted under this Agreement to be delivered to the Collateral Trustee in respect of any matter, the Collateral Trustee may rely conclusively on an Officer's Certificate or opinion of counsel as to such matter and such Officer's Certificate or opinion of counsel shall be full warranty and protection to the Collateral Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Security Documents.

SECTION 5.8 Secured Debt Default. The Collateral Trustee will not be required to inquire as to the occurrence or absence of any Secured Debt Default and will not be affected by or required to act upon any notice or knowledge as to the occurrence of any Secured Debt Default unless and until it is directed by an Act of Required Debtholders.

SECTION 5.9 Actions by Collateral Trustee. As to any matter not expressly provided for by this Agreement or the other Security Documents, the Collateral Trustee will act or refrain from acting as directed by an Act of Required Debtholders and will be fully protected if it does so, and any action taken, suffered or omitted pursuant hereto or thereto shall be binding on the holders of Secured Debt Obligations.

SECTION 5.10 Security or Indemnity in Favor of the Collateral Trustee. The Collateral Trustee will not be required to advance or expend any funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties or the exercise of its powers or rights hereunder unless it has been provided with security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any and all liability or expense which may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take such action.

SECTION 5.11 Rights of the Collateral Trustee. In the event there is any *bona fide*, good faith disagreement between the other parties to this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents resulting in adverse claims being made in connection with Collateral held by the Collateral Trustee and the terms of this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents do not unambiguously mandate the action the Collateral Trustee is to take or not to take in connection therewith under the circumstances then existing, or the Collateral Trustee is in doubt as to what action it is required to take or not to take hereunder or under the other Security Documents, it will be entitled to refrain from taking any action (and will incur no liability for doing so) until directed otherwise in writing by a request signed jointly by the parties hereto entitled to give such direction or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

SECTION 5.12 Limitations on Duty of Collateral Trustee in Respect of Collateral.

(a) Beyond the exercise of reasonable care in the custody of Collateral in its possession, the Collateral Trustee will have no duty as to any Collateral in its possession or control or in the possession or control of any agent or bailee or any income thereon or as to preservation of rights against prior parties or any other rights pertaining thereto and the Collateral Trustee will not be responsible for filing any financing or continuation statements or recording any documents or instruments in any public office at any time or times or otherwise perfecting or maintaining the perfection of any Liens on the Collateral. The Collateral Trustee will be deemed to have exercised reasonable care in the custody of the Collateral in its possession if the Collateral is accorded treatment substantially equal to that which it accords its own property, and the Collateral Trustee will not be liable or responsible for any loss or diminution in the value of any of the Collateral by reason of the act or omission of any carrier, forwarding agency or other agent or bailee selected by the Collateral Trustee in good faith.

(b) The Collateral Trustee will not be responsible for the existence, genuineness or value of any of the Collateral or for the validity, perfection, priority or enforceability of the Liens in any of the Collateral, whether impaired by operation of law or by reason of any action or omission to act on its part hereunder, except to the extent such action or omission constitutes gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Collateral Trustee, for the validity or sufficiency of the Collateral or any agreement or assignment contained therein, for the validity of the title of EFIGH or any Successor Company to the Collateral, for insuring the Collateral or for the payment of taxes, charges, assessments or Liens upon the Collateral or otherwise as to the maintenance of the Collateral. The Collateral Trustee hereby disclaims any representation or warranty to the present and future holders of the Secured Debt Obligations concerning the perfection of the Liens granted hereunder or in the value of any of the Collateral.

(c) In no event shall the Collateral Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Collateral Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

SECTION 5.13 Assumption of Rights, Not Assumption of Duties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein:

(1) each of the parties thereto will remain liable under each of the Security Documents (other than this Agreement) to the extent set forth therein to perform all of their respective duties and obligations thereunder to the same extent as if this Agreement had not been executed;

(2) the exercise by the Collateral Trustee of any of its rights, remedies or powers hereunder will not release such parties from any of their respective duties or obligations under the other Security Documents; and

(3) the Collateral Trustee will not be obligated to perform any of the obligations or duties of any of the parties thereunder other than the Collateral Trustee.

SECTION 5.14 No Liability for Clean Up of Hazardous Materials. In the event that the Collateral Trustee is required to acquire title to an asset for any reason, or take any managerial action of any kind in regard thereto, in order to carry out any fiduciary or trust obligation for the benefit of another, which in the Collateral Trustee's sole discretion may cause the Collateral Trustee to be considered an "owner or operator" under any environmental laws or otherwise cause the Collateral Trustee to incur, or be exposed to, any environmental liability or any liability under any other federal, state or local law, the Collateral Trustee reserves the right, instead of taking such action, either to resign as Collateral Trustee or to arrange for the transfer of the title or control of the asset to a court appointed receiver. The Collateral Trustee will not be liable to any Person for any environmental liability or any environmental claims or contribution actions under any federal, state or local law, rule or regulation by reason of the Collateral Trustee's actions and conduct as authorized, empowered and directed hereunder or relating to any kind of discharge or release or threatened discharge or release of any hazardous materials into the environment.

ARTICLE 6. RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL OF THE COLLATERAL TRUSTEE

SECTION 6.1 Resignation or Removal of Collateral Trustee. Subject to the appointment of a successor Collateral Trustee as provided in Section 6.2 and the acceptance of such appointment by the successor Collateral Trustee:

- (a) the Collateral Trustee may resign at any time by giving notice of resignation to each Secured Debt Representative and EFIH; and
- (b) the Collateral Trustee may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by an Act of Required Debtholders.

SECTION 6.2 Appointment of Successor Collateral Trustee.

(a) Upon any resignation or removal of the Collateral Trustee pursuant to Section 6.1, a successor Collateral Trustee may be appointed by EFIH, so long as no Secured Debt Default has occurred and is continuing and if a Secured Debt Default has occurred and is continuing, by an Act of the Required Debtholders. Within one year after a successor Collateral Trustee appointed by EFIH takes office, the holders of Secured Debt may, by an Act of Required Debtholders appoint a successor Collateral Trustee to replace the successor Collateral Trustee appointed by EFIH. If no successor Collateral Trustee has been so appointed and accepted such appointment within 45 days after the predecessor Collateral Trustee gave notice of resignation or was removed, the retiring Collateral Trustee may (at the expense of EFIH), at its option, appoint a successor Collateral Trustee, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction for appointment of a successor Collateral Trustee, which must be a bank or trust company:

- (1) authorized to exercise corporate trust powers;
- (2) having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000; and

(3) maintaining an office in any state of the United States.

(b) The Collateral Trustee will fulfill its obligations hereunder until a successor Collateral Trustee meeting the requirements of this Section 6.2 has accepted its appointment as Collateral Trustee and the provisions of Section 6.3 have been satisfied.

SECTION 6.3 Succession. When the Person so appointed as successor Collateral Trustee pursuant Section 6.2 accepts such appointment:

(1) such Person will succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the predecessor Collateral Trustee, and the predecessor Collateral Trustee will be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder; and

(2) the predecessor Collateral Trustee will (at the expense of EFIH) promptly transfer all Liens and collateral security and other property of the Trust Estates within its possession or control to the possession or control of the successor Collateral Trustee and will execute instruments and assignments as may be necessary or reasonably requested by the successor Collateral Trustee to transfer to the successor Collateral Trustee all Liens, interests, rights, powers and remedies of the predecessor Collateral Trustee in respect of the Security Documents or the Trust Estates.

Thereafter the predecessor Collateral Trustee will remain entitled to enforce the immunities granted to it in Article 5 and the provisions of Sections 7.10 and 7.11.

SECTION 6.4 Merger, Conversion or Consolidation of Collateral Trustee. Any Person into which the Collateral Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Collateral Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to the business of the Collateral Trustee shall be the successor of the Collateral Trustee pursuant to Section 6.3, *provided* that (i) without the execution or filing of any paper with any party hereto or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, except where an instrument of transfer or assignment is required by law to effect such succession, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, such Person satisfies the eligibility requirements specified in clauses (1) through (3) of Section 6.2 and (ii) prior to any such merger, conversion or consolidation, the Collateral Trustee shall have notified EFIH, each Parity Lien Representative and each Junior Lien Representative thereof in writing.

ARTICLE 7. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 7.1 Amendment.

(a) No amendment or supplement to the provisions of this Agreement or any other Security Document will be effective without the approval of the Collateral Trustee acting as directed by an Act of Required Debtholders, except that:

(1) any amendment or supplement that has the effect solely of (i) adding or maintaining Collateral, securing additional Secured Debt that was otherwise permitted by the terms of the Secured Debt Documents to be secured by the Collateral or

preserving, perfecting or establishing the priority of the Liens thereon or the rights of the Collateral Trustee therein, (ii) curing any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency; (iii) providing for the assumption of EFIH's obligations under any Security Document in the case of a merger or consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of EFIH's assets; or (iv) making any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the holders of Secured Debt Obligations, the Secured Debt Representatives or the Collateral Trustee or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under any Secured Debt Document of any holder of Secured Debt Obligations, the Secured Debt Representatives or the Collateral Trustee, will, in each case, become effective when executed and delivered by EFIH and the Collateral Trustee;

(2) no amendment or supplement that reduces, impairs or adversely affects the right of any holder of Secured Debt Obligations:

(A) to vote its outstanding Secured Debt as to any matter requiring (i) an Act of Required Debtholders or (ii) direction by the Required Parity Lien Debtholders or the Required Junior Lien Debtholders, (or amends the provisions of this clause (2) or the definition of "Act of Required Debtholders," "Required Parity Lien Debtholders" or "Required Junior Lien Debtholders"),

(B) to share, in the order of application described in Section 3.4, in the proceeds of enforcement of or realization on any Collateral that has not been released in accordance with the provisions described in Section 4.1, or

(C) to require that Liens securing Secured Debt Obligations be released only as set forth in the provisions described in Section 4.1,

will become effective without the consent of the requisite percentage or number of holders of each Series of Secured Lien Debt so affected under the applicable Secured Debt Documents; and

(3) no amendment or supplement that imposes any obligation upon the Collateral Trustee or any Secured Debt Representative or adversely affects the rights of the Collateral Trustee, as determined by the Collateral Trustee in its sole discretion, or any Secured Debt Representative, respectively, in its individual capacity as such will become effective without the consent of the Collateral Trustee or such Secured Debt Representative, respectively.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 7.1(a) but subject to Sections 7.1(a)(2) and 7.1(a)(3):

(1) any Security Document that secures Junior Lien Obligations (but not Parity Lien Obligations) may be amended or supplemented with the approval of the Collateral Trustee acting as directed in writing by the Required Junior Lien Debtholders, unless such amendment or supplement would not be permitted under the terms of this Agreement or the other Parity Lien Documents; and

(2) any amendment or waiver of, or any consent under, any provision of this Agreement or any other Security Document that secures Parity Lien Obligations (except any such amendment, waiver or consent that releases Collateral with respect to which any consent of holders of Junior Lien Debt is required pursuant to this Agreement, which will be governed by the provision in Section 7.1(a)) will apply automatically to any comparable provision of any comparable Junior Lien Document without the consent of or notice to any holder of Junior Lien Obligations and without any action by EFH, EFIH, any holder of Notes or other Junior Lien Obligations.

(c) The Collateral Trustee will not enter into any amendment or supplement unless it has received an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such amendment or supplement will not result in a breach of any provision or covenant contained in any of the Secured Debt Documents. Prior to executing any amendment or supplement pursuant to this Section 7.1, the Collateral Trustee will be entitled to receive an opinion of counsel of EFIH (which may be provided by internal counsel to EFIH) to the effect that the execution of such document is authorized or permitted hereunder, that such document is the legal, valid and binding obligation of EFIH, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions, and with respect to amendments adding Collateral, an opinion of counsel of EFIH (which may be provided by internal counsel to EFIH) addressing customary perfection, and if such additional Collateral consists of equity interests of any Person, priority matters with respect to such additional Collateral (subject to customary qualifications and assumptions).

(d) The holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives agree that each Security Document that secures Junior Lien Obligations (but not also securing Parity Lien Obligations) will include language substantially to the effect of the following:

"Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Collateral Trustee pursuant to this Agreement and the exercise of any right or remedy by such Collateral Trustee hereunder are subject to the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2009, among EFIH, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee under the EFH Indenture (as defined therein), The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee under the EFIH Indenture (as defined therein) and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Collateral Trustee (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "*Collateral Trust Agreement*"). In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Collateral Trust Agreement and this Agreement, the terms of the Collateral Trust Agreement will govern."

; *provided, however*, that if the jurisdiction in which any such Junior Lien Document will be filed prohibits the inclusion of the language above or would prevent a document containing such language from being recorded, the Junior Lien Representatives and the Parity Lien Representatives agree, prior to such Junior Lien Document being entered into, to negotiate in good faith replacement language stating that the lien and security interest granted under such Junior Lien Document is subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.2 Voting. In connection with any matter under this Agreement requiring a vote of holders of Secured Debt, each Series of Secured Lien Debt will

cast its votes in accordance with the Secured Debt Documents governing such Series of Secured Lien Debt. The amount of Secured Debt to be voted by a Series of Secured Lien Debt will equal (1) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Secured Debt held by such Series of Secured Lien Debt (including outstanding letters of credit whether or not then available or drawn), *plus* (2) the aggregate unfunded commitments to extend credit which, when funded, would constitute Indebtedness of such Series of Secured Lien Debt. Following and in accordance with the outcome of the applicable vote under its Secured Debt Documents, the Secured Debt Representative of each Series of Secured Lien Debt will vote the total amount of Secured Debt under that Series of Secured Lien Debt as a block in respect of any vote under this Agreement.

SECTION 7.3 Further Assurances.

(a) EFIH will do or cause to be done all acts and things that may be required, or that the Collateral Trustee from time to time may reasonably request, to assure and confirm that the Collateral Trustee holds, for the benefit of the Secured Debt Representatives and holders of Secured Debt Obligations, duly created and enforceable and perfected Liens upon the Collateral (including any property or assets that are acquired or otherwise become Collateral after the date hereof), in each case as contemplated by, and with the Lien priority required under, the Secured Debt Documents.

(b) Upon the reasonable request of the Collateral Trustee or any Secured Debt Representative at any time and from time to time, EFIH, at its own expense, will promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver such additional security documents, instruments, certificates, notices and other documents, and take such other actions as may be reasonably required, or that the Collateral Trustee may reasonably request, to create, perfect, protect, assure or enforce the Liens and benefits intended to be conferred thereby, in each case as contemplated by the Secured Debt Documents for the benefit of holders of Secured Debt Obligations.

(c) Upon the request of the Collateral Trustee, EFIH will permit the Collateral Trustee or any of its agents or representatives, at reasonable times and intervals upon reasonable prior notice during regular business hours, to visit its offices and sites and inspect any of the Collateral and to discuss matters relating to the Collateral with its officers at EFIH's expense. EFIH shall, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice during regular business hours, permit the Collateral Trustee or any of its agents or representatives to examine and make copies of and abstracts from the records and books of account of EFIH and its Subsidiaries, all at EFIH's expense.

SECTION 7.4 Perfection of Junior Trust Estate. Solely for purposes of perfecting the Liens of the Collateral Trustee in its capacity as agent of the holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives in any portion of the Junior Trust Estate in the possession or control of the Collateral Trustee (or its agents or bailees) as part of the Senior Trust Estate including, without limitation, any instruments, goods, negotiable documents, tangible chattel paper, electronic chattel paper, certificated securities, money, deposit accounts and securities accounts, the Collateral Trustee, the holders of Parity Lien Obligations and the Parity Lien Representatives hereby acknowledge that the Collateral Trustee also holds such property as agent for the benefit of the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of the holders of Junior Lien Obligations and the Junior Lien Representatives.

SECTION 7.5 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Except as provided in Section 5.2, the Collateral Trustee may not, in its capacity as such, delegate any of its duties or assign any of its rights hereunder, and any attempted delegation or assignment of any such duties or rights will be null and void. All obligations of the Collateral Trustee hereunder will inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of, and be enforceable by, each Secured Debt Representative and each present and future holder of Secured Debt Obligations, each of whom will be entitled to enforce this Agreement as a third-party beneficiary hereof, and all of their respective successors and assigns.

(b) The Company may not delegate any of its duties or assign any of its rights hereunder, and any attempted delegation or assignment of any such duties or rights will be null and void. All obligations of EFIH will inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of, and be enforceable by, the Collateral Trustee, each Secured Debt Representative and each present and future holder of Secured Debt Obligations, each of whom will be entitled to enforce this Agreement as a third-party beneficiary hereof, and all of their respective successors and assigns.

SECTION 7.6 Delay and Waiver. No failure to exercise, no course of dealing with respect to the exercise of, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or remedy arising under this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents will impair any such right, power or remedy or operate as a waiver thereof. No single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy will preclude any other or future exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The remedies herein are cumulative and are not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

SECTION 7.7 Notices. Any communications, including notices and instructions, between the parties hereto or notices provided herein to be given may be given to the following addresses:

If to EFIH:

c/o Energy Future Holdings Corp.
Energy Plaza
1601 Bryan Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-3411
Facsimile No.: (214) 812-6032
Attention: General Counsel
and
Facsimile No.: (214) 812-4097
Attention: Treasurer

With a copy to:
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
425 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Facsimile No.: (212) 455-2502
Attention: Edward P. Tolley III

If to the Collateral Trustee:
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Corporate Trust Division
601 Travis Street - 16th Floor
Houston, TX 77002
Facsimile No.: (713) 483-6954
Attention: EFH Senior Secured Notes Trustee

With a copy to:
Winston & Strawn LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
Facsimile No.: (212) 294-4700
Attention: Jeffrey H. Elkin

If to the First Lien Trustee:
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Corporate Trust Division
601 Travis Street - 16th Floor
Houston, TX 77002
Facsimile No.: (713) 483-6954
Attention: EFH Senior Secured Notes Trustee

With a copy to:
Winston & Strawn LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
Facsimile No.: (212) 294-4700
Attention: Jeffrey H. Elkin

and if to any other Secured Debt Representative, to such address as it may specify by written notice to the parties named above.

All notices and communications will be faxed to the relevant fax number set forth above or mailed by first class mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the relevant address set forth above or, as to holders of Secured Debt, all notices and communications will be sent in the manner specified in the Secured Debt Documents applicable to such holder. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a holder of Secured Debt or any defect in it will not affect its sufficiency with respect to other holders of Secured Debt.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except a notice to the Collateral Trustee or First Lien Trustee is effective only upon receipt.

SECTION 7.8 Notice Following Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations. Promptly following the Discharge of Parity Lien Obligations with respect to one or more Series of Parity Lien Debt, each Parity Lien Representative with respect to each applicable Series of Parity Lien Debt that is so discharged will provide written notice of such discharge to the Collateral Trustee and to each other Secured Debt Representative.

SECTION 7.9 Entire Agreement. This Agreement states the complete agreement of the parties relating to the undertaking of the Collateral Trustee set forth herein and supersedes all oral negotiations and prior writings in respect of such undertaking.

SECTION 7.10 Compensation; Expenses. EFIH agrees to pay, promptly upon demand:

- (1) such compensation to the Collateral Trustee and its agents as EFIH and the Collateral Trustee may agree in writing from time to time;
- (2) all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Collateral Trustee and its agents in the preparation, execution, delivery, filing, recordation, administration or enforcement of this Agreement (including this Section 7.10) or any other Security Document or any consent, amendment, waiver or other modification relating hereto or thereto;
- (3) all reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements of legal counsel and any auditors, accountants, consultants or appraisers or other professional advisors and agents engaged by the Collateral Trustee incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation, closing, administration, performance or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Security Documents or any consent, amendment, waiver or other modification relating hereto or thereto and any other document or matter requested by EFIH;
- (4) all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Collateral Trustee and its agents in creating, perfecting, preserving, releasing or enforcing the Collateral Trustee's Liens on the Collateral, including filing and recording fees, expenses and taxes, stamp or documentary taxes, and search fees;
- (5) all other reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Collateral Trustee and its agents in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of the Security Documents and any consents, amendments, waivers or other modifications thereto and the transactions contemplated thereby or the exercise of rights or performance of obligations by the Collateral Trustee thereunder; and
- (6) after the occurrence of any Secured Debt Default, all costs and expenses documented in customary detail incurred by the Collateral Trustee, its agents and any

Secured Debt Representative in connection with the preservation, collection, foreclosure or enforcement of the Collateral subject to the Security Documents or any interest, right, power or remedy of the Collateral Trustee or in connection with the collection or enforcement of any of the Secured Debt Obligations or the proof, protection, administration or resolution of any claim based upon the Secured Debt Obligations in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, including all fees and disbursements documented in customary detail of attorneys, accountants, auditors, consultants, appraisers and other professionals engaged by the Collateral Trustee, its agents or the Secured Debt Representatives.

The agreements in this Section 7.10 will survive repayment of all other Secured Debt Obligations and the removal or resignation of the Collateral Trustee.

SECTION 7.11 Indemnity.

(a) EFIH agrees to defend, indemnify, pay and hold harmless the Collateral Trustee and each of its directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, attorneys and agents, and (in each case) their respective heirs, representatives, successors and assigns (each of the foregoing, an “**Indemnitee**”) from and against any and all Indemnified Liabilities; *provided*, no Indemnitee will be entitled to indemnification hereunder with respect to any Indemnified Liability to the extent such Indemnified Liability is found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of an Indemnitee.

(b) All amounts due under this Section 7.11 will be payable upon demand.

(c) To the extent that the undertakings to defend, indemnify, pay and hold harmless set forth in Section 7.11(a) may be unenforceable in whole or in part because they violate any law or public policy, EFIH will contribute the maximum portion that it is permitted to pay and satisfy under applicable law to the payment and satisfaction of all Indemnified Liabilities incurred by Indemnitees or any of them.

(d) EFIH will not assert any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for any lost profits or special, indirect or consequential damages or (to the fullest extent a claim for punitive damages may lawfully be waived) any punitive damages arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement or any other Secured Debt Document or any agreement or instrument or transaction contemplated hereby or relating in any respect to any Indemnified Liability, and EFIH hereby waives, releases and agrees not to sue upon any claim for any such lost profits or special, indirect, consequential or (to the fullest extent lawful) punitive damages, whether or not accrued and whether or not known or suspected to exist in its favor.

(e) The agreements in this Section 7.11 will survive repayment of all other Secured Debt Obligations and the removal or resignation of the Collateral Trustee.

SECTION 7.12 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect or in any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provision in all other respects and of all remaining provisions, and of such provision in all other jurisdictions, will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 7.13 Headings. Section headings herein have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Agreement and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

SECTION 7.14 Obligations Secured. All obligations of EFIH set forth in or arising under this Agreement will be Secured Debt Obligations and are secured by all Liens granted by the Security Documents.

SECTION 7.15 Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 7.16 Consent to Jurisdiction. All judicial proceedings brought against any party hereto arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents may be brought in any state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in the State, County and City of New York. By executing and delivering this Agreement, EFIH, for itself and in connection with its properties, irrevocably:

- (1) accepts generally and unconditionally the nonexclusive jurisdiction and venue of such courts;
- (2) waives any defense of *forum non conveniens*;
- (3) agrees that service of all process in any such proceeding in any such court may be made by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to such party at its address provided in accordance with Section 7.7;
- (4) agrees that service as provided in clause (3) above is sufficient to confer personal jurisdiction over such party in any such proceeding in any such court and otherwise constitutes effective and binding service in every respect; and
- (5) agrees that each party hereto retains the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or to bring proceedings against any party in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 7.17 Waiver of Jury Trial. Each party to this Agreement waives its rights to a jury trial of any claim or cause of action based upon or arising under this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents or any dealings between them relating to the subject matter of this Agreement or the intents and purposes of the other Security Documents. The scope of this waiver is intended to be all-encompassing of any and all disputes that may be

filed in any court and that relate to the subject matter of this Agreement and the other Security Documents, including contract claims, tort claims, breach of duty claims and all other common law and statutory claims. Each party to this Agreement acknowledges that this waiver is a material inducement to enter into a business relationship, that each party hereto has already relied on this waiver in entering into this Agreement, and that each party hereto will continue to rely on this waiver in its related future dealings. Each party hereto further warrants and represents that it has reviewed this waiver with its legal counsel and that it knowingly and voluntarily waives its jury trial rights following consultation with legal counsel. This waiver is irrevocable, meaning that it may not be modified either orally or in writing (other than by a mutual written waiver specifically referring to this Section 7.17 and executed by each of the parties hereto), and this waiver will apply to any subsequent amendments, renewals, supplements or modifications of or to this Agreement or any of the other Security Documents or to any other documents or agreements relating thereto. In the event of litigation, this Agreement may be filed as a written consent to a trial by the court.

SECTION 7.18 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic transmission), each of which when so executed and delivered will be deemed an original, but all such counterparts together will constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 7.19 Effectiveness. This Agreement will become effective upon the execution of a counterpart hereof by each of the parties hereto on the date hereof and receipt by each party of written notification of such execution and written or telephonic authorization of delivery thereof.

SECTION 7.20 Successor Company. EFIH will cause each Person that becomes a Successor Company or is required by any Secured Debt Document to become a party to this Agreement to become a party to this Agreement, for all purposes of this Agreement, by causing such Person to execute and deliver to the Collateral Trustee a Collateral Trust Joinder, whereupon such Person will be bound by the terms hereof to the same extent as if it had executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date hereof. EFIH shall promptly provide each Secured Debt Representative with a copy of each Collateral Trust Joinder executed and delivered pursuant to this Section 7.20; *provided, however*, that the failure to so deliver a copy of the Collateral Trust Joinder to any then existing Secured Debt Representative shall not affect the inclusion of such Person as a party hereto if the other requirements of this Section 7.20 are complied with.

SECTION 7.21 Continuing Nature of this Agreement. This Agreement, including the subordination provisions hereof, will be reinstated if at any time any payment or distribution in respect of any of the Parity Lien Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be returned in an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise by any holder of Parity Lien Obligations or Parity Lien Representative or any representative of any such party (whether by demand, settlement, litigation or otherwise). In the event that all or any part of a payment or distribution made with respect to the Parity Lien Obligations is recovered from any holder of Parity Lien Obligations or any Parity Lien Representative in an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise, such payment or distribution received by any holder of Junior Lien Obligations or Junior Lien Representative with respect to the Junior Lien Obligations from the

proceeds of any Collateral at any time after the date of the payment or distribution that is so recovered, whether pursuant to a right of subrogation or otherwise, that Junior Lien Representative or that holder of a Junior Lien Obligation, as the case may be, will forthwith deliver the same to the Collateral Trustee, for the account of the holders of the Parity Lien Obligations and other Obligations secured by a Permitted Prior Lien, to be applied in accordance with Section 3.4. Until so delivered, such proceeds will be held by that Junior Lien Representative or that holder of a Junior Lien Obligation, as the case may be, for the benefit of the holders of the Parity Lien Obligations and other Obligations secured by a Permitted Prior Lien.

SECTION 7.22 Insolvency. This Agreement will be applicable both before and after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding by or against EFIH. The relative rights, as provided for in this Agreement, will continue after the commencement of any such Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding on the same basis as prior to the date of the commencement of any such case, as provided in this Agreement.

SECTION 7.23 Rights and Immunities of Secured Debt Representatives. The Secured Debt Representatives will be entitled to all of the rights, protections, immunities and indemnities set forth in the Indentures and any future Secured Debt Representative will be entitled to all of the rights, protections, immunities and indemnities set forth in the credit agreement, indenture or other agreement governing the applicable Secured Debt with respect to which such Person is acting or will act as representative, in each case as if specifically set forth herein. In no event will any Secured Debt Representative be liable for any act or omission on the part of EFIH or the Collateral Trustee hereunder.

SECTION 7.24 Patriot Act. The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the USA Patriot Act the Collateral Trustee, like all financial institutions, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with it. The parties to this Agreement agree that they will provide the Collateral Trustee with such information as it may reasonably request in order for the Collateral Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA Patriot Act.

SECTION 7.25 Force Majeure. In no event shall the Collateral Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software or hardware) services.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers or representatives as of the day and year first above written.

ENERGY FUTURE INTERMEDIATE HOLDING
COMPANY LLC

By: _____ /s/ Anthony R. Horton
Name: Anthony R. Horton
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

S-1

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee under the EFH Indenture

By: _____ /s/ Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Name: Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Title: Senior Associate

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee under the EFH Indenture

By: _____ /s/ Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Name: Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Title: Senior Associate

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Collateral Trustee

By: _____ /s/ Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Name: Julie Hoffman-Ramos
Title: Senior Associate

**FORM OF
ADDITIONAL SECURED DEBT DESIGNATION**

Reference is made to the Collateral Trust Agreement dated as of [●], 2009 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the “Collateral Trust Agreement”) among Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “EFIH”), The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as First Lien Trustee (as defined therein), the other Secured Debt Representatives from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Collateral Trustee. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Collateral Trust Agreement. This Additional Secured Debt Designation is being executed and delivered in order to designate additional secured debt as either Parity Lien Debt or Junior Lien Debt entitled to the benefit of the Collateral Trust Agreement.

The undersigned, the duly appointed [*specify title*] of EFIH hereby certifies on behalf of EFIH that:

(A) [*insert name*] intends to incur additional Secured Debt (“***Additional Secured Debt***”) which will be [*select appropriate alternative*] [Parity Lien Debt permitted by each applicable Secured Debt Document to be secured by a Parity Lien *pari passu* with all previously existing and future Parity Lien Debt] or [Junior Lien Debt permitted by each applicable Secured Debt Document to be secured with a Junior Lien *pari passu* with all previously existing and future Junior Lien Debt];

(B) such Additional Secured Debt is permitted by each applicable Secured Debt Document;

(C) the name and address of the Secured Debt Representative for the Additional Secured Debt for purposes of Section 7.7 of the Collateral Trust Agreement is:

Telephone:

Fax:

(D) The Company has caused a copy of this Additional Secured Debt Designation to be delivered to each existing Secured Debt Representative.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EFIH has caused this Additional Secured Debt Designation to be duly executed by the undersigned officer as of ,
20 .

[•]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The undersigned, the duly appointed Collateral Trustee under the Collateral Trust Agreement, hereby acknowledges receipt of an executed copy of this Additional Secured Debt Designation.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**FORM OF
COLLATERAL TRUST JOINDER – ADDITIONAL DEBT**

Reference is made to the Collateral Trust Agreement dated as of [●], 2009 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the “Collateral Trust Agreement”) among Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “EFIH”), The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as First Lien Trustee (as defined therein), the other Secured Debt Representatives from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Collateral Trustee. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Agreement. This Collateral Trust Joinder is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 3.8 of the Collateral Trust Agreement as a condition precedent to the debt for which the undersigned is acting as agent being entitled to the benefits of being Additional Secured Debt under the Collateral Trust Agreement.

1 Joinder. The undersigned, , a , (the “New Representative”) as [trustee, administrative agent] under that certain [*describe applicable indenture, credit agreement or other document governing the Additional Secured Debt*] hereby agrees to become party as [a Junior Lien Representative] [a Parity Lien Representative] under the Collateral Trust Agreement for all purposes thereof on the terms set forth therein, and to be bound by the terms of the Collateral Trust Agreement as fully as if the undersigned had executed and delivered the Collateral Trust Agreement as of the date thereof.

2. Lien Sharing and Priority Confirmation.

[*Option A: to be used if Additional Debt is Parity Lien Debt*] The undersigned New Representative, on behalf of itself and each holder of Obligations in respect of the Series of Parity Lien Debt for which the undersigned is acting as Parity Lien Representative hereby agrees, for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and Junior Lien Debt, each existing and future Junior Lien Representative, each other existing and future Parity Lien Representative and each existing and future holder of Permitted Prior Liens and as a condition to being treated as Secured Debt under the Collateral Trust Agreement that:

(a) all Parity Lien Obligations will be and are secured Equally and Ratably by all Parity Liens at any time granted by EFIH or any Successor Company to secure any Obligations in respect of any Series of Parity Lien Debt, whether or not upon property otherwise constituting collateral for such Series of Parity Lien Debt, and that all such Parity Liens will be enforceable by the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of all holders of Parity Lien Obligations Equally and Ratably;

B-1

(b) the New Representative and each holder of Obligations in respect of the Series of Parity Lien Debt for which the undersigned is acting as Parity Lien Representative are bound by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement, including the provisions relating to the ranking of Parity Liens and the order of application of proceeds from the enforcement of Parity Liens; and

(c) the Collateral Trustee shall perform its obligations under the Collateral Trust Agreement and the other Security Documents.
[or]

[*Option B: to be used if Additional Debt is Junior Lien Debt*] The undersigned New Representative, on behalf of itself and each holder of Obligations in respect of the Series of Junior Lien Debt for which the undersigned is acting as Junior Lien Representative hereby agrees, for the enforceable benefit of all holders of each existing and future Series of Parity Lien Debt and Junior Lien Debt, each existing and future Parity Lien Representative, each other existing and future Junior Lien Representative and each existing and future holder of Permitted Prior Liens and as a condition to being treated as Secured Debt under the Collateral Trust Agreement that:

(a) all Junior Lien Obligations will be and are secured Equally and Ratably by all Junior Liens at any time granted by EFIH or any Successor Company to secure any Obligations in respect of any Series of Junior Lien Debt, whether or not upon property otherwise constituting collateral for such Series of Junior Lien Debt, and that all such Junior Liens will be enforceable by the Collateral Trustee for the benefit of all holders of Junior Lien Obligations Equally and Ratably;

(b) the New Representative and each holder of Obligations in respect of the Series of Junior Lien Debt for which the undersigned is acting as Junior Lien Representative are bound by the provisions of the Collateral Trust Agreement, including the provisions relating to the ranking of Junior Liens and the order of application of proceeds from the enforcement of Junior Liens; and

(c) the Collateral Trustee shall perform its obligations under the Collateral Trust Agreement and the other Security Documents.

3. Governing Law and Miscellaneous Provisions. The provisions of Article 7 of the Collateral Trust Agreement will apply with like effect to this Collateral Trust Joinder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Collateral Trust Joinder to be executed by their respective officers or representatives as of , 20 .

[insert name of the new representative]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

The Collateral Trustee hereby acknowledges receipt of this Collateral Trust Joinder and agrees to act as Collateral Trustee for the New Representative and the holders of the Obligations represented thereby:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Collateral Trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**FORM OF
COLLATERAL TRUST JOINDER – SUCCESSOR COMPANY**

Reference is made to the Collateral Trust Agreement dated as of [●], 2009 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the “Collateral Trust Agreement”) among Energy Future Intermediate Holding Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “EFIH”), The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as First Lien Trustee (as defined therein), the other Secured Debt Representatives from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Collateral Trustee. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Agreement. This Collateral Trust Joinder is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 7.20 of the Collateral Trust Agreement.

1. Joinder. The undersigned, , a , hereby agrees to become party as an obligor and Successor Company under the Collateral Trust Agreement for all purposes thereof on the terms set forth therein, and to be bound by the terms of the Collateral Trust Agreement as fully as if the undersigned had executed and delivered the Collateral Trust Agreement as of the date thereof.

2. Governing Law and Miscellaneous Provisions. The provisions of Article 7 of the Collateral Trust Agreement will apply with like effect to this Collateral Trust Joinder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Collateral Trust Joinder to be executed by their respective officers or representatives as of , 20 .

□

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

C-1

The Collateral Trustee hereby acknowledges receipt of this Collateral Trust Joinder and agrees to act as Collateral Trustee with respect to the Collateral pledged by the Successor Company:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Collateral Trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

C-2